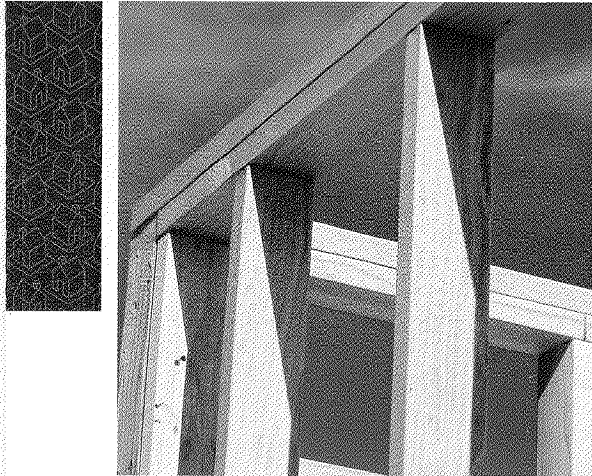
Received SEC
MAY 21 2013
Washington, DC 20549

ANNUAL REPORT



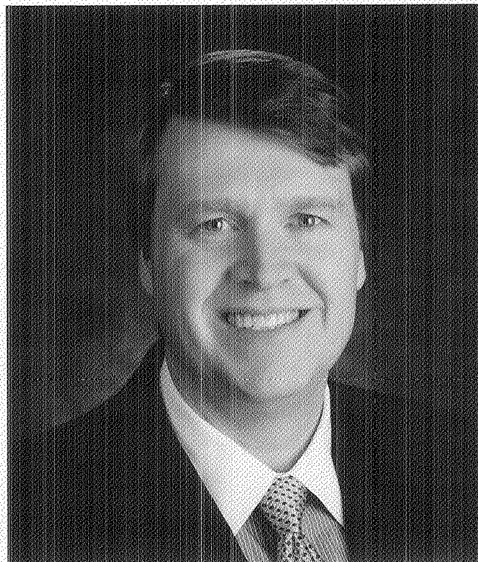
UDF IV

# 2012

# UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV

Photos for illustrative purposes only. Properties pictured are not owned by or to be acquired by UDF IV.

2012



HOLLIS M. GREENLAW
Chairman of the Board of Trustees of UDF IV

# Letter from the Chairman

Dear Shareholders:

Thank you for your investment in United Development Funding IV ("UDF IV"). We are pleased to provide the 2012 annual report for UDF IV and updates on our operating performance, market conditions and our recent activities in the capital markets.

UDF IV continues to enjoy strong operating results. Earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2012 was $1.53, as compared to $1.66 per share for the prior year. The lower earnings were due primarily to reduced leverage as a percentage of the portfolio and an increase of cash balances within UDF IV. As we approach the May 13, 2013 closing date of our initial public offering, we expect to increase our leverage ratio, which we believe will serve to enhance our yield. The increase in cash balances is in concert with the increased rate at which we are placing the initial public offering of our shares as we prepare to close the offering.

UDF IV continues to pay a base monthly annualized distribution rate of 8.2%, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. On October 10, 2012, we announced our seventh special distribution of an additional $0.05 per share, which is equivalent to an additional 25 basis points annualized, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. The payment of the October 2012 special distribution brings the total of special distributions to $0.50 per share or 2.5% annualized, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. Subsequent to the close of the calendar year, the Board of Trustees authorized another special distribution for all shareholders of record as of April 15, 2013. This eighth special distribution of an additional $0.05 per share is the equivalent of another .25% annualized, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. We will continue to review UDF IV performance quarterly to determine whether future distributions of earnings through special distributions are in the best interests of UDF IV and its shareholders.

Since the beginning of our operations in November 2009, we have executed on our defined underwriting and remain pleased with the continued performance of our portfolio. From inception through December 31, 2012, we have originated or purchased 84 loans, including 16 that have been repaid in full. Our portfolio has grown to approximately $306 million, and since inception, we have received more than $117 million in loan repayments. We have concentrated our lending

Photos for illustrative purposes only. Properties pictured are not owned by or to be acquired by UDF IV.

activities with seasoned and accomplished homebuilders in the largest homebuilding markets in the country, with affordable and stable home prices, balanced supply, and strong economies and demand fundamentals. To date, 98% of the UDF IV portfolio remains concentrated in major Texas homebuilding markets, Austin, Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, and San Antonio. The Texas markets are all among the 15 largest homebuilding markets in the country, and each market recently was noted by the Brookings Institution as being in the top six of the 100 largest metropolitan areas for economic performance since the end of the recession (as ranked by low unemployment, job growth, home price increase, and growth in gross metropolitan product).

In 2012, construction permits for single-family homes in Texas increased over 20% from the previous year, and new home sales and starts increased in all four major Texas markets. Notably, the market of Houston had more single-family home permits issued in 2012 than 47 states (including the entire state of California) and the Dallas-Fort Worth housing market had more single-family home permits issued than 46 states. Employment in Texas has also grown by 260,800 in the past 12 months, substantially all of which were private sector jobs. For a fuller discussion of the markets in which we have concentrated our lending and how we have identified those markets, please see the section titled, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our most recent annual report published on the SEC's website (Form 10-K, filed April 1, 2013). This section provides a high level of detail as to why we have chosen to invest in the Texas markets and their economic performance.

With respect to capital market activity, on March 27, 2013, we announced the engagement of RCS Capital, a division of Realty Capital Securities, LLC ("RCS"), as our financial advisor to assist in evaluating potential financing and strategic alternatives, including (i) a possible sale transaction involving UDF IV, (ii) the possible listing of our common shares on a national securities exchange and (iii) a possible acquisition transaction involving UDF IV. RCS, a FINRA member firm, is the largest wholesale broker-dealer serving the direct investment industry and is also the dealer manager for UDF IV's initial public offering. RCS Capital is the investment banking division of RCS and leads the U.S. REIT industry in mergers and acquisitions for 2013 year-to-date based on transactions closed, according to SNL Financial LC. We will communicate any material developments resulting from the engagement in due course after RCS Capital has made their recommendations to the UDF IV Board of Trustees in the second quarter of 2013.

We continue to be pleased with the performance of UDF IV and are confident that we are well-positioned going forward. We thank you for your investment and support and we look forward to updating you in future quarters.

Sincerely,

HOLLIS M. GREENLAW
Chairman of the Board of Trustees of UDF IV

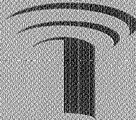
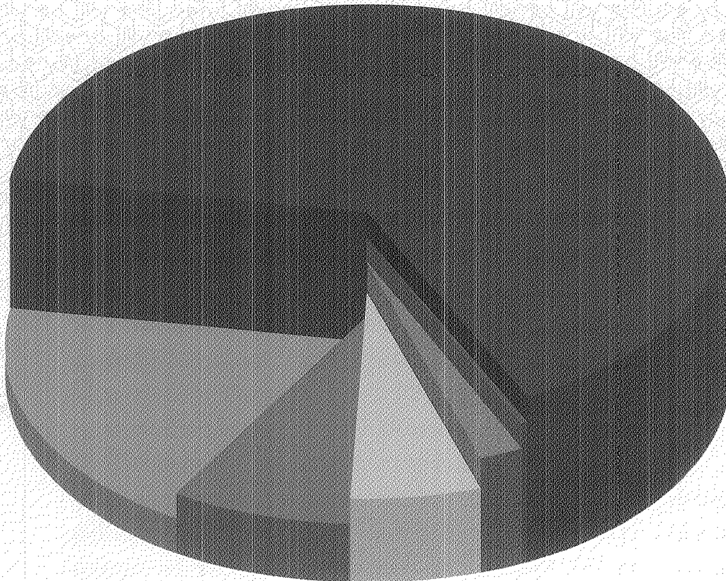


Photo for illustrative purposes only. Property pictured is not owned by or to be acquired by UDF IV.

# Financial Highlights

## UDF IV Asset Allocation by Area

As of 12.31.2012



| Area | Allocation |
|---|---|
| Dallas | 65.18% |
| Austin | 18.84% |
| Houston | 8.30% |
| San Antonio | 5.32% |
| Colorado | 2.06% |
| Lubbock | 0.30% |

DALLAS/FORT WORTH | AUSTIN | HOUSTON

SAN ANTONIO | COLORADO | LUBBOCK

# UNITED STATES
# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

# FORM 10-K

**[Mark One]**

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012**

**OR**

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from ___________ to ___________**

**Commission File Number: 000-54383**

# United Development Funding IV
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

| **Maryland** | **26-2775282** |
|---|---|
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) |

**1301 Municipal Way, Suite 100, Grapevine, Texas 76051**
(Address of principal executive offices)
(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (214) 370-8960**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:
**None**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
**Common Shares of Beneficial Interest, $0.01 par value per share**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | |
|---|---|
| Large accelerated filer ☐ | Accelerated filer ☐ |
| Non-accelerated filer ☒ | Smaller reporting company ☐ |

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

There is no established market for the Registrant's common shares of beneficial interest. The Registrant is currently conducting the ongoing initial public offering of its common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-11, which shares are being sold at $20.00 per share, with discounts available for certain categories of purchasers. There were approximately 11,341,328 common shares of beneficial interest held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2012, the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As of March 1, 2013, the Registrant had 19,230,508 common shares of beneficial interest outstanding.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The registrant incorporates by reference portions of its Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed no later than April 30, 2013, into Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent stated herein.

**UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV**
**FORM 10-K**
**Year Ended December 31, 2012**

## PART I


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Item 1. | Business. | 4 |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors. | 21 |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments. | 48 |
| Item 2. | Properties. | 48 |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings. | 48 |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures. | 48 |


## PART II


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities. | 49 |
| Item 6. | Selected Financial Data. | 53 |
| Item 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. | 54 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk. | 80 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. | 81 |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure. | 81 |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures. | 81 |
| Item 9B. | Other Information. | 81 |


## PART III


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance. | 82 |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation. | 82 |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters. | 82 |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence. | 82 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accounting Fees and Services. | 82 |


## PART IV


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Item 15. | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules. | 83 |
| | Signatures. | 84 |

## Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report contains forward-looking statements, including discussion and analysis of United Development Funding IV (which may be referred to as the "Trust," "we," "us," "our," or "UDF IV") and our subsidiaries, our financial condition, our investment objectives, amounts of anticipated cash distributions to our common shareholders in the future and other matters. Our statements contained in this annual report that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are the intent, belief or current expectations of our management based on their knowledge and understanding of the business and industry. Words such as "may," "anticipates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "would," "could," "should" and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements are not guaranties of our future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, some of which are beyond our control, are difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements that were true at the time made may ultimately prove to be incorrect or false. We caution you not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which reflect our management's view only as of the date of this Form 10-K. We undertake no obligation to update or revise forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of unanticipated events or changes to future operating results. Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from any forward-looking statements made in this Form 10-K include changes in general economic conditions, changes in real estate conditions, development costs that may exceed estimates, development delays, increases in interest rates, residential lot take down or purchase rates or inability to sell residential lots experienced by our borrowers, and the potential need to fund development costs not completed by the initial borrower or other capital expenditures out of operating cash flows. The forward-looking statements should be read in light of the risk factors identified in the "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# PART I

## Item 1. Business.

### General

United Development Funding IV was organized on May 28, 2008 ("Inception") as a Maryland real estate investment trust. The Trust is the sole general partner of and owns a 99.999% partnership interest in United Development Funding IV Operating Partnership, L.P. ("UDF IV OP"), a Delaware limited partnership. UMTH Land Development, L.P. ("UMTH LD"), a Delaware limited partnership and the affiliated asset manager of the Trust, is the sole limited partner and owner of 0.001% (minority interest) of the partnership interests in UDF IV OP. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, UDF IV OP had no assets, liabilities or equity. The Trust owns a 100% limited partnership interest in UDF IV Home Finance, LP ("UDF IV HF"), UDF IV Finance I, LP ("UDF IV FI"), UDF IV Finance II, LP ("UDF IV FII"), UDF IV Acquisitions, LP ("UDF IV AC"), UDF IV Finance III, LP ("UDF IV FIII") and UDF IV Finance IV, L.P. ("UDF IV Fin IV"), all Delaware limited partnerships. The Trust is the sole member of (i) UDF IV HF Manager, LLC ("UDF IV HFM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV HF; (ii) UDF IV Finance I Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FI; (iii) UDF IV Finance II Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FII; (iv) UDF IV Acquisitions Manager, LLC ("UDF IV ACM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV AC; (v) UDF IV Finance III Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIIIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FIII; and (vi) UDF IV Finance IV Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIVM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV Fin IV.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, UDF IV HFM, UDF IV FIM, UDF IV FIIM, UDF IV ACM, UDF IV FIIIM and UDF IV FIVM had no assets, liabilities, or equity.

The Trust uses substantially all of the net proceeds from the public offering of common shares of beneficial interest in the Trust to originate, purchase, participate in and hold for investment secured loans made

directly by the Trust or indirectly through its affiliates to persons and entities for the acquisition and development of parcels of real property as single-family residential lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities. The Trust also makes direct investments in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and portfolios of finished lots and homes; provides credit enhancements to real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors; and purchases participations in, or finances for other real estate investors the purchase of, securitized real estate loan pools and discounted cash flows secured by state, county, municipal or other similar assessments levied on real property. The Trust also may enter into joint ventures with unaffiliated real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors, or with other United Development Funding-sponsored programs, to originate or acquire, as the case may be, the same kind of secured loans or real estate investments the Trust may originate or acquire directly. As of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, our total assets were approximately $344.9 million, $166.5 million and $79.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, our total revenues were approximately $27.6 million, $13.3 million and $4.5 million, respectively, and our net income was approximately $18.2 million, $7.9 million and $2.2 million, respectively.

We made an election under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), to be taxed as a real estate investment trust ("REIT"), beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2010, as it was our first year with material operations. As a REIT, we generally are not subject to federal income tax on income that we distribute to our shareholders. If we later fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, we will be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates and may not be permitted to qualify for treatment as a REIT for federal income tax purposes for four years following the year in which our qualification is denied unless we are entitled to relief under certain statutory provisions. Such an event could materially and adversely affect our net income. However, we intend to continue to operate so as to remain qualified as a REIT for federal income tax purposes.

UMTH General Services, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("UMTH GS" or the "Advisor"), is our advisor and is responsible for managing our affairs on a day-to-day basis. UMTH GS has engaged UMTH LD as our asset manager. The asset manager oversees the investing and financing activities of the affiliated programs managed and advised by the Advisor and UMTH LD as well as provides our board of trustees recommendations regarding investments and finance transactions, management, policies and guidelines and reviews investment transaction structure and terms, investment underwriting, investment collateral, investment performance, investment risk management, and our capital structure at both the entity and asset level. Please see "Item 1, Business – Investment Objectives and Policies – Conflicts of Interest" for a diagram illustrating the relationships between our Advisor and its affiliates. Approximately 19% of our portfolio consists of current performing investments with our Advisor and its affiliates. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we paid approximately $15.2 million, $7.2 million and $3.8 million, respectively, to our Advisor and other affiliated entities for fees, expenses and compensation. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we incurred related party expenses (including advisory fee – related party and general and administrative – related parties) of approximately $5.4 million, $2.7 million and $975,000, respectively, with our Advisor and other affiliated entities for fees, expenses and compensation.

On November 12, 2009, our Registration Statement on Form S-11, covering an initial public offering (the "Offering") of up to 25,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered in the primary offering at a price of $20 per share (the "Primary Offering"), was declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Offering also covers up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") for $20 per share. We reserve the right to reallocate the common shares of beneficial interest registered in the Offering between the Primary Offering and the DRIP. The shares are being offered to investors on a reasonable best efforts basis, which means the dealer manager will use its reasonable best efforts to sell the shares offered, but is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of shares and does not have a firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the offered shares. As of December 31, 2012, we had issued 17,624,839 common shares of beneficial interest in exchange for gross proceeds, including DRIP, of approximately $352.5 million.

On October 19, 2012, we filed a Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333-184508) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to a proposed follow-on public offering (the "Follow-On Offering") of up to 20,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered at a price of

$20.00 per share and up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our DRIP for $20.00 per share. We have not issued any shares under this registration statement as it has not yet been declared effective by the SEC. In addition, on October 19, 2012, we extended the Offering until the earlier of the effective date of the registration statement for the proposed Follow-on Offering or May 13, 2013.

Our board of trustees may terminate the Offering at any time. Our board of trustees also may elect to extend the offering period for the shares sold pursuant to DRIP, in which case participants in the DRIP will be notified.

**Loan Portfolio**

As of December 31, 2012, we had originated or purchased 84 loans (16 of which were repaid in full by the respective borrowers) with maximum loan amounts of approximately $487.3 million. As of December 31, 2012, there are approximately $74.4 million of commitments to be funded, including approximately $16.3 million to related parties, under the terms of mortgage notes receivable and loan participation interests. During the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we originated 29, 20 and 19 loans, respectively, purchased 3, 1 and 1 loans, respectively, and entered into 2, 2 and 5 participation interests, respectively.

Approximately 98% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of mortgage notes originated by us as of December 31, 2012 are secured by properties located throughout Texas and approximately 2% are secured by properties located in Colorado. Approximately 65% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of mortgage notes originated by us as of December 31, 2012 are secured by properties located in the Dallas, Texas area; approximately 19% are secured by properties located in the Austin, Texas area; approximately 8% are secured by properties located in the Houston, Texas area; approximately 6% are secured by properties located in the San Antonio, Texas area; and approximately 2% are secured by properties located in the Denver, Colorado area.

46 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 63% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by a first lien on the respective property; 20 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by a second lien on the respective property; 7 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 18% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by a pledge of some or all of the equity interests in the developer entity or other parent entity that owns the borrower entity; 17 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 38% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by reimbursements of development costs due to the developer under contracts with districts and cities; and 57 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 87% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by a guarantee of the principals or parent companies of the borrower in addition to the other collateral for the loan. 24 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are made with respect to projects that are presently selling finished home lots to national public or regional private homebuilders, or are made with respect to a project in which one of these homebuilders holds an option to purchase the finished home lots and has made a significant forfeitable earnest money deposit. 7 of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, representing approximately 5% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding loans, are secured by multiple single-family residential communities.

As of December 31, 2012, we did not have any loans to borrowers that, individually, accounted for over 10% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio. As of December 31, 2012, our largest individual borrower and its affiliates comprised approximately 65% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio.

The interest rates payable range from 11.5% to 15% with respect to the outstanding participation agreements, and 11% to 15% with respect to the outstanding notes receivable, including related party, as of December 31, 2012. The participation agreements have terms to maturity ranging from 1 to 18 months, while the notes receivable have terms ranging from 7 to 47 months.

**Investment Objectives and Policies**

*Principal Investment Objectives*

Our principal investment objectives are:

- to make, originate or acquire a participation interest in secured loans (first lien priority, junior lien priority and mezzanine loans secured by real estate and/or a pledge of the equity interest in the entity owning the real estate and/or pledges of other collateral including personal guarantees) for the acquisition of land and development of single-family lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities, typically with the loan allocation for any single asset in the range of $2.5 million to $15 million;
- to make direct investments in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and finished lots and homes and joint ventures with real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors;
- to provide secured senior and subordinate lines of credit to real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors, including affiliated programs, for the purchase of finished lots and for the construction of single-family homes;
- to provide credit enhancements to real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors who acquire real property, subdivide real property into single-family residential lots, acquire finished lots and/or build homes on such lots;
- to purchase participations in, or finance for other real estate investors the purchase of, securitized real estate loan pools;
- to purchase participations in, or finance for other real estate investors the purchase of, discounted cash flows secured by state, county, municipal or other similar assessments levied on real property;
- to produce net interest income from the interest paid to us on secured loans, securitized loan pools and discounted cash flows that we originate, purchase or finance or in which we acquire a participation interest;
- to produce investment income from equity investments that we make or in which we acquire a participation interest;
- to produce a profitable fee from credit enhancements and other transaction fees;
- to participate, through a direct or indirect interest in borrowers, in the profits earned by such borrowers through the underlying properties;
- to maximize distributable cash to investors; and
- to preserve, protect and return capital contributions.

*Investment Policy*

We derive a significant portion of our income by originating, purchasing, participating in and holding for investment secured loans made directly by us or indirectly through our affiliates to persons and entities for the acquisition and development of parcels of real property as single-family residential lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities, typically with the loan allocation for any single asset in the range of $2.5 million to $15 million. In most cases, we obtain a first or subordinate lien on the underlying real property to secure our loans (mortgage loans), and we also may require a pledge of all of the equity ownership interests in the borrower entity itself as additional security for our loans. In instances where we do not have a lien on the underlying real property, we obtain a pledge of all of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity itself to secure such loans and/or a pledge of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity (so-called "mezzanine loans") or other parent entity that owns the borrower entity. We also may require a pledge of additional assets of the borrower, liens against additional parcels of undeveloped and developed real property and/or the personal guarantees of principals or guarantees of operating entities in connection with our secured loans. We apply the same underwriting criteria and analysis of the underlying real property to each of our secured loans, regardless of how we decide to structure the secured loan. Our intention is to structure any such mezzanine loans so that they are treated as a real estate asset, giving rise to interest on an obligation secured by an interest in real property for REIT qualification purposes.

Our declaration of trust limits our ability to invest more than 10% of our total assets in unimproved real property, or secured loans on unimproved property, which is defined as property not acquired for the purpose of producing rental or other operating income, which has no development or construction in progress at the time of

acquisition and on which no development or construction is planned in good faith to commence within one year of the acquisition.

In addition to our investments in secured loans, we may make direct investments in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and finished lots and homes; however, we will not independently develop land or construct homes. In cases where we invest in land for the purpose of development, we engage an unaffiliated third-party developer, and we may bear the cost of development and/or fund construction costs. When we acquire properties, we most often do so through a special purpose entity formed for such purpose or a joint venture formed with a single-family residential developer, homebuilder, real estate developer or other real estate investor, with us providing equity and/or debt financing for the newly-formed entity. In limited circumstances, and in accordance with the federal tax rules for REITs and the exemptions from registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), we may make equity investments through special purpose entities in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and finished lots. We also may enter into joint ventures with unaffiliated real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors, or with other United Development Funding-sponsored programs, to originate or acquire, as the case may be, the same kind of secured loans or real estate investments we may originate or acquire directly.

We also seek an increased return by entering into participation agreements with real estate developers, homebuilders or real estate investors or joint venture entities, or by providing credit enhancements for the benefit of other entities that are associated with residential real estate financing transactions. The participation agreements and credit enhancements may come in a variety of forms; participation agreements may take the form of profit agreements, ownership interests and participating loans, while credit enhancements may take the form of guarantees, pledges of assets, letters of credit and inter-creditor agreements. We also provide secured senior and subordinate lines of credit to real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors, including other United Development Funding-sponsored programs, for the purchase of finished lots and for the construction of single-family homes.

In the typical transaction in which we provide a credit enhancement to a borrower with respect to a loan from a third party, we expect to charge such borrower a credit enhancement fee of 1% to 7% of the projected maximum amount of our outstanding credit enhancement obligation for each 12-month period such obligation is outstanding, in addition to any costs that we may incur in providing the credit enhancement to the borrower. We cannot assure investors that we will obtain a 1% to 7% credit enhancement fee. The actual amount of such credit enhancement fee will be based on the risk perceived by our Advisor to be associated with the transaction, the value of the collateral associated with the transaction, our security priority as to the collateral associated with the transaction, the form and term of the credit enhancement, and our overall costs associated with providing the credit enhancement; higher risks and increased costs associated with providing the credit enhancement will necessitate the charging of a higher credit enhancement fee. Federal tax laws applicable to REITs also may limit our ability to charge credit enhancement fees unless we make our credit enhancements through a taxable REIT subsidiary ("TRS").

Furthermore, we may purchase participations in, or finance for other real estate investors, the purchase of securitized real estate loan pools, including pools originated by our affiliates. Typically, real estate lenders wishing to create liquidity will pool loans and sell participations in the pools priced in accordance with the seniority in payment of each level or "tranche" of participation. We will seek yields and priority in accordance with our risk profile and return expectations. If we invest in securitized real estate loan pools originated by our affiliates, such investments must be approved by a majority of our trustees (including a majority of our independent trustees) not otherwise interested in the transaction as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties. In addition, the price must be based on the fair market value of the assets, as determined by an independent expert selected by a majority of our independent trustees.

We also may purchase participations in discounted cash flows secured by state, county, municipal or similar assessments levied on real property. In certain geographic areas, developers use a form of state, county, municipal or similar assessment-based financing to pay for development infrastructure. The development entity is empowered to levy and collect an assessment on real property to repay the cost of the designated improvements.

Developers wishing to create liquidity will discount and sell the future revenue stream associated with the levy. We will seek yields and priority in accordance with our risk profile and return expectations.

We concentrate our investments on single-family lot developers who sell their lots to national, regional and local homebuilders for the acquisition of property and the development of residential lots, as well as homebuilders for the construction of single-family homes. We target as a primary development market lots that have been pre-sold to national or regional affordable housing builders, as well as targeting homebuilders themselves for the construction of single-family homes. We generally seek to finance projects where the completed subdivision will consist of homes priced at or below the "conforming loan" limits for the specific geographic region. Conforming loans are loans that are eligible for purchase in the secondary market by government sponsored agencies or insured by an agency of the United States ("U.S.") government. Generally, conforming loan limits are approximately 150% of the median home price of the respective housing market, adjusted for the specific market. The conforming loan limits are subject to change by law or regulation. We expect most of these homes will be targeted for the first time home buyer or, for the higher priced homes, persons moving from their first, or "starter," homes to slightly more upscale homes, the so-called "move-up" home buyers. The housing development projects may also include large-scale planned communities, commonly referred to as "master planned communities," that provide a variety of housing choices, including choices suitable for first time home buyers and move-up home buyers, as well as homes with purchase prices exceeding the conforming loan limits.

We anticipate that the developments that secure our loans and investments will consist of both single-phase and, where larger parcels of land are involved, multi-phase projects and will be subject to third-party land acquisition and development loans representing approximately 60% to 75% of total project costs. These loans will have priority over the loans that we originate or buy, which we expect will represent approximately 15% to 30% of total project costs; however, we will not invest in any property in which the total amount of all secured loans outstanding on such property, including our loans with respect to the property, exceeds 85% of the appraised improved value of the property, unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria. In each instance, we will require the borrower to cover at least 10% of the total project costs with its own equity investment, which may be in the form of cash, additional collateral or value-add improvements. We will oftentimes subordinate our loans to the terms of indebtedness from other lenders relating to the subject real property to allow our borrowers to avail themselves of additional land and lot acquisition and development financing at a lower total cost to the borrower than the cost of our loan, although we will not subordinate our loans to any debt or equity interest of our Advisor, our sponsor or any of our trustees, or any of our affiliates. The use of third-party leverage, typically senior bank debt, at favorable rates allows borrowers to reduce their overall cost of funds for lot and land acquisition, community development or home construction by combining our funds with lower-cost debt. Projects that fail to meet timing projections will increase the borrowers' overall cost of funds because the borrower will be carrying debt and incurring interest for a longer period than anticipated. Conversely, borrowers whose lots, land and homes are sold or otherwise disposed of ahead of schedule may benefit from a lower overall cost of funds.

In addition to the risk that a borrower's activities to build homes or develop the subject parcels will not be successful or will exceed the borrower's budget, we believe that we will be subject to market-timing risk, or the risk that market conditions will adversely impact the borrower's ability to sell the home or developed lots at a profit. Economic issues affecting the new home sales market, such as interest rates, employment rates, population growth, migration and immigration, as well as home ownership rates and household formation trends, will affect the demand for homes and lots, and therefore also impact the likelihood that a developer or homebuilder will be successful. Some of the risks inherent with development and construction financing include: (1) the availability of home mortgage loans and the liquidity of the secondary home mortgage market; (2) the availability of commercial land acquisition and development loans and the corresponding interest and advance rates; (3) the stability of global capital and financial institution markets; (4) the need to contribute additional capital in the event the market softens and the developer or homebuilder requires additional funding; (5) the reduction of the developer's or homebuilder's incentive if the developer's or homebuilder's profits decrease, which could result in both capital advanced and marketing time increases; and (6) the possibility, in those situations, that our returns will be less than our projected returns.

Our real estate loan and investment model differs from traditional models primarily due to our "actively managed portfolio" approach. UMTH LD, as our asset manager, will identify and underwrite real estate

professionals in each region or, in some cases, each sub-market in which we invest, and it will utilize these proprietary strategic partner relationships to actively manage each loan or investment. In some cases, this may involve developing relationships with strategic partners in correcting markets, who may be able to provide us with knowledge, a presence and access to investment opportunities. Given the current economic environment and capital constraints, this also may involve banks, insurance companies, institutional investors and other traditional lending institutions that approach us for assistance with troubled assets. Large institutional investors generally rely on investments meeting initial expectations and, when market conditions negatively impact the performance of their investments, find themselves in need of asset managers or, in some cases, must liquidate investments below their initial return expectations. The inability of some homebuilders and developers to obtain financing through traditional sources may cause homebuilders and developers to seek additional financing from entities with cash, which may include us. Therefore, we will look to purchase investments at a discount when such opportunities are presented. We believe that our strategic partner relationships will help us to identify such potentially beneficial investments.

Our loans and investments are underwritten, in part, on the basis of an assessment by our asset manager of its ability to execute on possible alternative development and exit strategies in light of changing market conditions. We believe there is significant value added through the use of an actively managed portfolio investment model. We manage our investment portfolio in the context of both the development lifecycle and changing market conditions in order to ensure that our assets continue to meet our investment objectives and underwriting criteria.

A significant portion of our income is in the form of interest payments to us in respect of secured loans. Through the fifth year following the termination of our Primary Offering, we intend to reinvest the principal repayments we receive on loans to create or invest in new loans. Following the fifth anniversary of the termination of our Primary Offering, we will not reinvest such proceeds in order to provide our shareholders with increased distributions and provide increased cash flow from which we may repurchase shares from shareholders wishing to sell their shares.

*Security*

As of December 31, 2012, 97% of our loans were secured by multiple security interests or a security interest and a repayment guaranty. Additional security interests for our loans where we are not the first lien holder include reimbursements of development costs due to the developer being under contract with districts or municipalities, pledges of equity interests (generally, partnership interests or limited liability company interests, as applicable) that are documented by pledge agreements, assignments of equity interests, assignments of distributions from equity interests, assignments of lot sale contracts, cross collateralization agreements and subordinate deeds of trust. We also utilize guarantees to secure our loans. We expect that our real estate loans will be secured by one or more of the following:

- the parcels of land to be developed (secures 33 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 59% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012);
- finished lots (secures 25 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 26% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012);
- model homes and new single-family homes (secures 7 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 10% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012);
- a pledge of some or all of the equity interests in the borrower entity or other parent entity that owns the borrower entity (secures 7 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 18% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012);
- additional assets of the borrower, including reimbursements of development costs due to the developer under contracts with districts and cities (secures 17 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 38% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012); and
- in certain cases, guarantees of the principals or parent companies of the operating entity (secures 57 of 68 outstanding loans as of December 31, 2012, or 87% of the outstanding principal balance of real estate loans as of December 31, 2012).

If there is no third-party financing for a development project, our lien on the subject parcels will be a first priority lien. If there is third-party financing, we expect our lien on the subject parcels will be subordinate to such financing. We will enter each loan prepared to assume or retire any senior debt, if necessary to protect our capital. We will seek to enter into agreements with third-party lenders that will require the third-party lenders to notify us of a default by the borrower under the senior debt and allow us to assume or retire the senior debt upon any default under the senior debt.

Mortgage notes that are secured only by a pledge of ownership interests may not be as valuable as notes secured by a first lien if a loan defaults, as there may be liens on the property and the borrower's only source of cash flow and only asset may be the property itself. Most of our real estate loans, including loans made to entities affiliated with our Advisor, have the benefit of guarantees of the borrower and/or its parent company and pledges of additional assets of the borrower. The use of pledges of ownership interests allows us to more quickly obtain ownership of a property when the borrower has defaulted on a loan, thus allowing us to more quickly determine future actions regarding the property. Where the borrower owns more than one property, the use of pledges may provide us with additional sources of repayment. In addition, loans made to the same borrower or related borrowers may be cross-collateralized, unless cross-collateralization is prohibited by the borrower's senior lender or the investors in the related borrowers are materially different.

We obtain an appraisal in conjunction with the initial underwriting and origination of each loan in our portfolio. In some cases, we may use an appraisal that has been prepared for another third-party lender, such as a commercial bank. We are not required to reappraise any individual asset; however, we generally will obtain an updated appraisal within 36 months from the date we originate our loan. We actively manage our portfolio, reviewing development timelines and budgets, market absorption rates and trends, lot and land prices, homebuilder performance and third-party market studies to evaluate the value of our collateral on a real time and continuous basis.

*Underwriting Criteria*

We have developed general and asset specific underwriting criteria for the loans and investments that we originate and purchase. In most cases, we obtain a first or subordinate lien on the underlying real property to secure our loans (mortgage loans), and we also may require a pledge of all of the equity ownership interests in the borrower entity itself as additional security for our loans. In instances where we do not have a lien on the underlying real property, we will obtain a pledge of some or all of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity itself to secure such loans and/or a pledge of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity or other parent entity that owns the borrower entity (so-called "mezzanine loans"). We also may require a pledge of additional assets of the borrower, liens against additional parcels of undeveloped and developed real property and/or the personal guarantees of principals or guarantees of operating entities in connection with our secured loans. We typically originate loans bearing interest at rates ranging from 10% to 18% per annum. Loans secured by a first or senior lien generally bear interest from 10% to 18%, further dependent on the amount of all secured loans on the property, creditworthiness of the borrower, the term of the loan and the presence of additional guarantees and/or pledges of additional collateral. Land acquisition loans, finished lot loans and construction loans are generally first-lien secured. Loans secured by subordinate or junior liens or pledges of equity ownership interests generally bear interest from 13% to 18%, further dependent on the amount of all secured loans on the property, creditworthiness of the borrower, the term of the loan and the presence of additional guarantees and/or pledges of additional collateral. Loans for development of real property as single-family residential lots are generally subordinate to conventional third-party financing. We currently do not have a policy that establishes a minimum or maximum term for the loans we may make, nor do we intend to establish one. Loans typically are structured as interest-only notes with balloon payments or reductions to principal tied to net cash from the sale of developed lots and finished homes with the release formula created by the senior lender, *i.e.*, the conditions under which principal is repaid to the senior lender, if any. We will not make or invest in loans on any one property if the aggregate amount of all secured loans on such property, including loans from us, exceeds an amount equal to 85% of the appraised value of such property, unless our board of trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, determines that substantial justification exists for exceeding such limit because of the presence of other underwriting criteria. We may buy or originate loans in any of the 48 contiguous United States.

*Credit Underwriting*

We are primarily an asset-based lender and as such our loans are underwritten based on collateral value. The creditworthiness of our borrower and the presence of personal guarantees both influence the amount of money we will agree to advance to the borrower and the interest rate we will charge the borrower.

*Asset Specific Underwriting Criteria*

The following is a general description of our underwriting criteria with respect to the various types of real estate investments we make, originate or acquire. Origination fees and interest rates charged to borrowers are in relation to collateral, credit repayment guarantees and competition in the credit markets. The term of the loan represents the typical initial term of a loan, without regard to subsequent extensions. Combined loan-to-value ratio is the aggregate of all loan balances, senior and subordinated, divided by the appraised value of the property. Substantial justification to exceed an 85% loan-to-value ratio may exist because of the presence of other underwriting criteria such as the net worth of the borrower, the credit rating of the borrower based on historical financial performance, or collateral adequate to justify a waiver of the 85% limitation. In addition, the 85% limitation may be exceeded where mortgage loans are or will be insured or guaranteed by a government or government agency; where the loan is secured by the pledge or assignment of other real estate or another real estate mortgage; where rents are assigned under a lease where a tenant or tenants have demonstrated through historical net worth and cash flow the ability to satisfy the terms of the lease, or where similar criteria is presented satisfactory to the official or agency administering the securities laws of a jurisdiction. Leverage refers to the maximum aggregate asset specific leverage provided by unaffiliated third parties with respect to a specific asset and is expressed as a percentage of either cost or appraised value. A tri-party agreement refers to agreements between the senior and subordinate lenders that set forth the rights and obligations amongst and between the parties, and pursuant to which the subordinate lender may assume or purchase the senior indebtedness in the event of a default by the borrower.

*Loans*

- Senior and Subordinated Secured Land Acquisition Loans
  - *Asset:* land designated for development into residential lots (in certain instances, this may include ancillary commercial land)
  - *Liens:* first liens, junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 to 24 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third party indebtedness up to 65% of the cost of the land
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Senior and Subordinated Secured Development Loans
  - *Asset:* land under development into residential lots and all improvements thereon
  - *Liens:* first liens, junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 18 to 48 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 75% of the cost of land and improvements
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Senior and Subordinated Secured Finished Lot Loans
  - *Asset:* finished residential lots

- *Liens:* first liens, junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 to 36 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 75% of the appraised value of the finished lots
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Senior and Subordinated Secured Model Home Loans
  - *Asset:* finished model homes
  - *Liens:* first liens, junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 to 36 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 80% of the appraised value of the model homes
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Other:* assignment of model home lease
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Senior and Subordinated Secured Construction Loans
  - *Asset:* residential lots with homes under construction
  - *Liens:* first liens, junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 90% of the cost of the lots and homes
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Senior Lines of Credit for Finished Lots
  - *Asset:* finished residential lots
  - *Liens:* first liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 to 36 months
  - *Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 90% of the appraised value of the finished lot
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required
  - *Other:* earnest money deposit, option fees and/or letters of credit supporting lot purchase contracts
- Senior Lines of Credit for Home Construction
  - *Asset:* residential lots with homes under construction
  - *Liens:* first liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 months
  - *Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 90% of the cost of the lots and homes

- *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required
- Subordinate Lines of Credit for Finished Lots
  - *Asset:* finished residential lots
  - *Liens:* junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 to 36 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 75% of the appraised value of the finished lots
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Other:* earnest money deposit, option fees or letters of credit supporting lot purchase contracts
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender
- Subordinate Lines of Credit for Home Construction
  - *Asset:* residential lots with homes under construction
  - *Liens:* junior liens and/or pledges of all of the equity interests of the entity holding title to the subject property, including without limitation, personal and entity guarantees, and additional pledges of cash, revenue streams, municipal reimbursements or property
  - *Term:* 12 months
  - *Combined Loan-to-Value Ratio:* not to exceed 85% of appraised value unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 90% of the cost of the lots and homes
  - *Title Insurance:* mortgagee's title policy required on all senior and junior liens, owner's title policy required on pledges of equity interests
  - *Tri-Party Agreement:* required if loan is subordinated to third-party lender

*Real Estate Investments*

- Land Investments
  - *Asset:* land designated for development and land under development into residential lots
  - *Ownership:* fee simple to us, our wholly-owned subsidiary or co-venturer entity designated for ownership of property
  - *Term:* 12 to 60 months
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 75% of the cost of the land
  - *Title Insurance:* owner's title policy required
- Model Home and Finished Home Investments
  - *Asset:* finished model homes
  - *Ownership:* fee simple to us, our wholly-owned subsidiary or co-venturer entity designated for ownership of property
  - *Term:* 24 to 36 months
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 90% of the appraised value of the lots and homes
  - *Title Insurance:* owner's title policy required
- Finished Lot Investments
  - *Asset:* finished residential lots
  - *Ownership:* fee simple to us, our wholly-owned subsidiary or co-venturer entity designated for ownership of property
  - *Term:* 24 to 36 months
  - *Leverage:* third-party senior indebtedness up to 80% of the appraised value of the finished lots
  - *Title Insurance:* owner's title policy required
- Purchase of Discounted Cash Flow
  - *Asset:* state, county, municipal or other similar assessments levied on real property
  - *Ownership:* through assignment or purchase of debt instrument to us, our wholly-owned subsidiary or co-venturer entity designated for ownership

- *Term:* indeterminate
- *Leverage:* the appraised value of the finished lots up to 90% of the cost of the asset

*Credit Facility*

On February 5, 2010, during the credit crisis in which financial institutions severely reduced the number of loans made to entities involved in real estate, we obtained a revolving credit facility in the maximum principal amount of $8 million (the "Credit Facility") from Raley Holdings, LLC, an unaffiliated company ("Raley Holdings"). The interest rate on the Credit Facility is equal to 8.5% per annum. Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the Credit Facility is payable monthly. The Credit Facility's original maturity date was February 5, 2011. Effective August 10, 2010, the Credit Facility was amended to increase the maximum principal amount to $20 million, pursuant to a First Amendment to Secured Line of Credit Promissory Note between us and the Lender. Effective February 8, 2011, we executed an extension agreement that extended the maturity date of the Credit Facility to February 5, 2012. Effective February 5, 2012, we executed an additional extension agreement that extended the maturity date of the Credit Facility to February 5, 2013. Effective February 5, 2013, we executed a third extension agreement that extended the maturity date of the Credit Facility to February 5, 2014 (see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Subsequent Events" for further discussion). The Credit Facility is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain of our assets.

Raley Holdings may, in its discretion, decide to advance additional principal to us under the Credit Facility. Raley Holdings may require us to provide additional collateral as a condition of funding additional advances of principal under the Credit Facility. From time to time, we may request Raley Holdings to release collateral, and Raley Holdings may require a release price to be paid as a condition of granting its release of collateral.

In connection with this Credit Facility, as of December 31, 2012, we have agreed to pay debt financing fees totaling approximately $196,000 to UMTH GS.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, $5.1 million and $8.8 million, respectively, in principal was outstanding under the Credit Facility and is included in notes payable on our accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

*Credit Enhancements*

Credit enhancements are underwritten in the same manner as our other real estate investments. The collateral, term, leverage, rates and guarantee criteria will follow the applicable land, development, finished lot or construction loan terms.

The principal amounts of our loans and the number of loans and investments we make will be affected by market availability and will depend upon the amount of net offering proceeds available to us from the sale of shares.

*Borrowing Policies*

There is no limitation on the amount we may borrow for the purchase or origination of a single secured loan, the purchase of any individual property or other investment. Under our declaration of trust, the maximum amount of our indebtedness shall not exceed 300% of our net assets as of the date of any borrowing; however, we may exceed that limit if approved by a majority of our independent trustees and disclosed in our next quarterly report to shareholders, along with justification for such excess. In addition to our declaration of trust limitation, our board of trustees has adopted a policy to generally limit our fund level borrowings to 50% of the aggregate fair market value of our assets unless substantial justification exists that borrowing a greater amount is in our best interests. We have incurred and may continue to incur, when appropriate, debt at the asset level. Asset level leverage is determined by the anticipated term of the investment and the cash flow expected by the investment. Asset level leverage is expected to range from 0% to 90% of the asset value. Our policy limitation, therefore, does not apply to individual real estate assets and only will apply once we have ceased raising capital under the Offering or any subsequent offering and invested a majority of the net proceeds from such offerings. We have incurred fund level indebtedness in the form of revolving credit facilities permitting us to borrow up to an agreed-upon outstanding principal amount. Such debt is and will continue to be secured by a first priority lien upon all of

our existing and future acquired assets. See Notes J and K to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for further discussion of our notes payable and lines of credit, respectively.

*Investment Limitations*

Our declaration of trust places numerous limitations on us with respect to the manner in which we may invest our funds or issue securities. Until our common shares of beneficial interest are listed for trading on a national securities exchange, we will not:

- borrow in excess of 300% of our net tangible assets, unless a majority of the independent trustees approves each borrowing in excess of our declaration of trust limitation and we disclose such borrowing to our shareholders in our next quarterly report with an explanation from the independent trustees of the justification for the excess borrowing;
- invest in commodities or commodity futures contracts, except for futures contracts when used solely for the purpose of hedging in connection with our ordinary business of investing in real estate assets and secured loans;
- invest in real estate contracts of sale, otherwise known as land sale contracts, unless the contract is in recordable form and is appropriately recorded in the chain of title;
- make or invest in secured loans unless an appraisal is obtained concerning the underlying property, except for those secured loans insured or guaranteed by a government or government agency. Prior to making such investment, we will obtain an appraisal of such investment from a person who is in the business of rendering opinions regarding the value of assets of the type held by us and who is qualified to perform such work. In cases where our independent trustees determine, and in all cases in which the transaction is with any of our trustees or our Advisor or its affiliates, such appraisal will be obtained from an independent appraiser. We will maintain such appraisal in our records for at least five years, and it will be available for inspection and duplication by our shareholders. In addition, we will obtain a mortgagee's or owner's title insurance policy or a commitment as to the priority of the secured loan;
- make or invest in secured loans that are subordinate to any mortgage or equity interest of any of our trustees, our Advisor or its affiliates;
- make or invest in secured loans, including development and construction loans, on any one property if the aggregate amount of all secured loans on such property, including loans from us, would exceed an amount equal to 85% of the appraised value of such property unless substantial justification exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria;
- invest more than 10% of our total assets in unimproved real property (which we define as property not acquired for the purpose of producing rental or other operating income, which has no development or construction in process at the time of acquisition and on which no development or construction is planned in good faith to commence within one year of the acquisition) or secured loans, bridge or mezzanine loans on unimproved real property;
- invest in equity securities, unless a majority of the board of trustees, including a majority of the independent trustees, not otherwise interested in the transaction approves such investment as being fair, competitive and commercially reasonable;
- issue equity securities on a deferred-payment basis or other similar arrangement;
- issue debt securities in the absence of adequate cash flow to cover debt service;
- issue options or warrants to purchase shares to our Advisor, trustees, sponsor or any affiliate thereof (1) on terms more favorable than we offer such options or warrants to the general public or (2) in excess of an amount equal to 10% of our outstanding shares of beneficial interest on the date of grant;
- issue securities that are redeemable solely at the option of the holder, which restriction has no effect on our share redemption program or the ability of our operating partnership to issue redeemable partnership interests; or
- make any investment that we believe would be inconsistent with our objectives of qualifying and remaining qualified as a REIT unless the board of trustees determines, in its sole discretion, that REIT qualification is not in our best interest.

Our declaration of trust requires that our independent trustees review our investment policies at least annually to determine that the policies we follow are in the best interest of our shareholders. We intend to conduct

our operations so that we are not required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

**Disposition Policies**

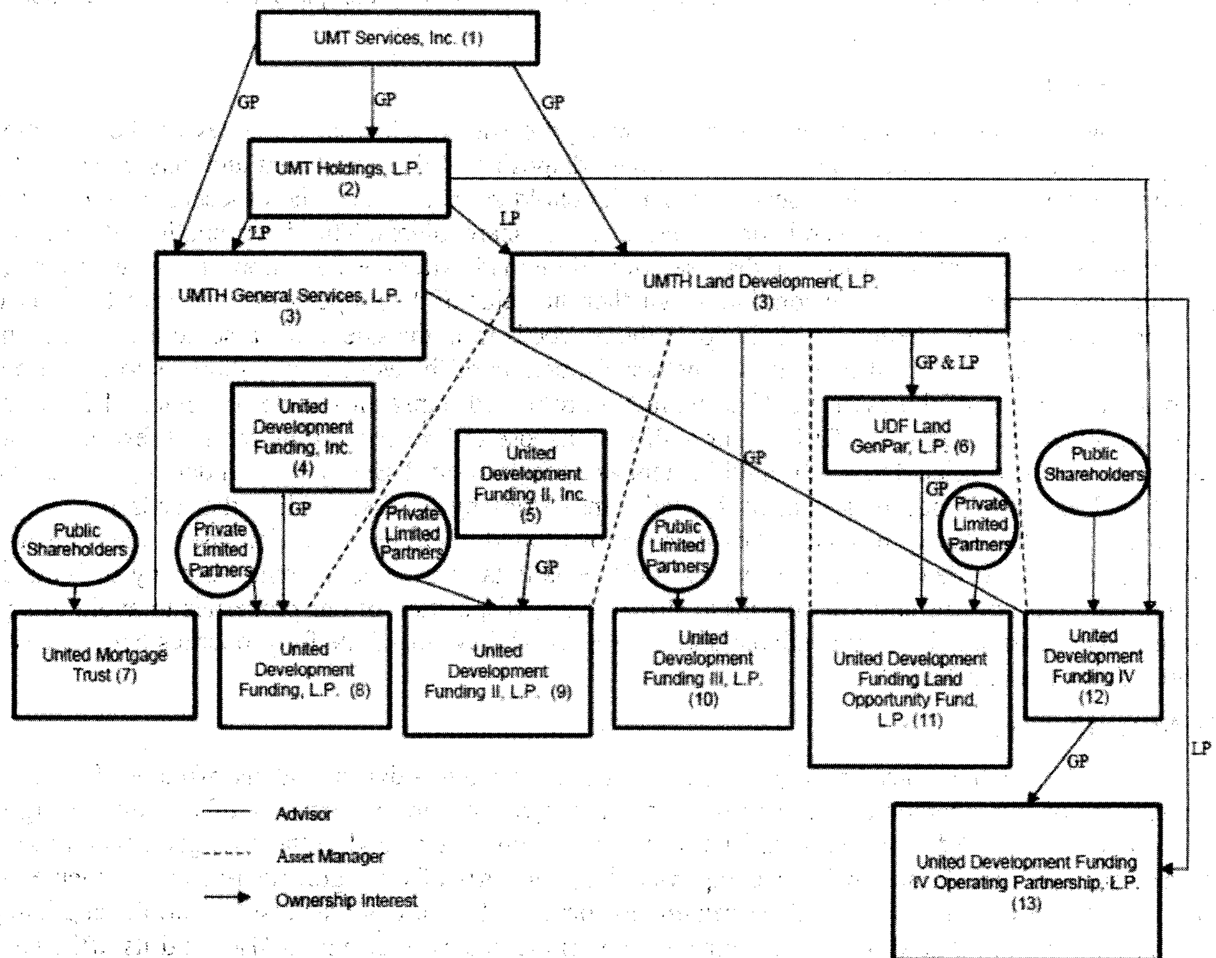
If we acquire real properties, as each of those properties reach what we believe to be its optimum value during the expected life of the fund, we will consider disposing of the investment and may do so for the purpose of either distributing the net sale proceeds to our shareholders or investing the proceeds in other assets that we believe may produce a higher overall future return to our shareholders. The determination of when a particular investment should be sold or otherwise disposed of will be made after consideration of relevant factors, including prevailing and projected economic conditions, whether the value of the property or other investment is anticipated to decline substantially, whether we could apply the proceeds from the sale of the asset to make other investments consistent with our investment objectives, whether disposition of the asset would allow us to increase cash flow, and whether the sale of the asset would constitute a prohibited transaction under the Internal Revenue Code or otherwise impact our status as a REIT. Our ability to dispose of property during the first few years following its acquisition will be restricted to a substantial extent as a result of our REIT status. Under applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code regarding prohibited transactions by REITs, a REIT that sells property other than foreclosure property that is deemed to be inventory or property held primarily for sale in the ordinary course of business is deemed a "dealer" and subject to a 100% penalty tax on the net income from any such transaction. As a result, our board of trustees will attempt to structure any disposition of our properties to avoid this penalty tax through reliance on safe harbors available under the Internal Revenue Code for properties held at least two years or through the use of a TRS.

**Conflicts of Interest**

We do not have any employees and we depend on our Advisor and its affiliates for the day-to-day management of our operations. As a result, we are subject to various conflicts of interest arising out of our relationship with our Advisor and its affiliates, including conflicts related to the arrangements pursuant to which our Advisor and its affiliates will be compensated by us. All of our agreements and arrangements with our Advisor and its affiliates, including those relating to compensation, are not the result of arm's length negotiations. However, we believe that all of our agreements and arrangements with our Advisor and its affiliates, including those relating to compensation, are consistent with the NASAA REIT Guidelines regarding conflicts of interest. In addition, our legal counsel, Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP, and our independent registered public accounting firm, Whitley Penn LLP, are independent entities who were selected by our board of trustees and each provides services to our Advisor and other entities affiliated with our Advisor. If the interests of the various parties become adverse, they may face conflicts of interest and may be precluded from representing any one or all of such parties.

Our independent trustees have an obligation to function on our behalf in all situations in which a conflict of interest may arise, and all of our trustees have a fiduciary obligation to act on behalf of our shareholders.

Our Advisor and its affiliates act as advisors, asset managers or general partners of other United Development Funding-sponsored programs that have investment objectives similar to ours, and we expect that they will organize other such programs in the future. These persons have legal and financial obligations with respect to these programs that are similar to their obligations to us. As general partners, they may have contingent liability for the obligations of programs structured as partnerships, which, if such obligations were enforced against them, could result in a substantial reduction of their net worth. The chart below indicates the relationships between our Advisor and its affiliates.




(1) Todd F. Etter and Hollis M. Greenlaw each own one-half of the equity interests in UMT Services, Inc. ("UMT Services"). Messrs. Etter and Greenlaw and Michael K. Wilson serve as directors of UMT Services. UMT Services serves as general partner of UMTH GS, our Advisor.

(2) UMT Services serves as the general partner and owns 0.1% of the limited partnership interests in UMT Holdings, L.P. ("UMT Holdings"). The remaining 99.9% of the limited partnership interests in UMT Holdings are held as follows as of December 31, 2012: Mr. Etter (30.00%), Mr. Greenlaw (30.00%), Craig A. Pettit (5.00%), Timothy J. Kopacka (4.84%), Michael K. Wilson (7.41%), Christine A. Griffin (1.95%), Cara D. Obert (4.82%), William E. Lowe (1.06%), Ben L. Wissink (10.09%) and Melissa H. Youngblood (4.83%).

(3) UMT Services serves as the general partner and owns 0.1% of the limited partnership interests in each of UMTH GS and UMTH LD. UMT Holdings owns the remaining 99.9% of the limited partnership interests in each of UMTH GS and UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager for United Development Funding, L.P. ("UDF I") and United Development Funding II, L.P. ("UDF II"), each a Delaware limited partnership. In addition, UMTH LD serves as the general partner of United Development Funding III, L.P. ("UDF III"), a publicly registered Delaware limited partnership, and as the general partner and sole limited partner of UDF Land GenPar, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("UDF LGP"). UDF LGP serves as the general partner of United Development Funding Land Opportunity Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("UDF LOF"). UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF LOF.

(4) United Development Funding, Inc. is owned 33.75% by each of Messrs. Greenlaw and Etter, 22.5% by Mr. Kopacka, and 10% by Ms. Griffin.

(5) United Development Funding II, Inc. is owned 50% by each of Messrs. Etter and Greenlaw.

(6) UMTH LD owns 100% of the general partnership and limited partnership interests in UDF LGP.

(7) UMTH GS serves as the advisor for United Mortgage Trust ("UMT"), a Maryland real estate investment trust.

(8) United Development Funding, Inc. serves as general partner for UDF I and owns a 0.02% general partnership interest, UMTH LD owns a 49.99% subordinated profits interest, and unaffiliated limited partners own the remaining 49.99% of the interests in UDF I. UDF I is a real estate finance company that engages in the business in which we engage and intend to continue to engage.

(9) United Development Funding II, Inc. serves as general partner for UDF II and owns a 0.1% general partnership interest, UMTH LD owns a 49.95% subordinated profits interest, and unaffiliated limited partners own the remaining 49.95% of the interests in UDF II. UDF II is a real estate finance company that engages in the business in which we engage and intend to continue to engage.

(10) UMTH LD holds a 0.01% general partner interest in UDF III. Approximately 9,000 limited partners as of December 31, 2012 own 99.99% of the limited partnership units of UDF III. UDF III is a real estate finance company that engages in the business in which we engage and intend to continue to engage.

(11) UDF LGP holds a 0.01% general partnership interest in UDF LOF. UDF LGP also holds a subordinated profit participation interest in UDF LOF. The investors who purchased units in the private offering of UDF LOF own 99.9% of the limited partnership interests. As of December 31, 2012, approximately 610 limited partners held interests in UDF LOF. UDF LOF is a real estate finance company that engages in the business in which we engage and intend to continue to engage.

(12) UMT Holdings owns 10,000 of our shares of beneficial interest as of December 31, 2012.

(13) We own a 99.999% general partner interest in UDF IV OP. UMTH LD owns a 0.001% limited partner interest in UDF IV OP.

**Housing Industry**

The U.S. housing market has suffered declines over the past five years, particularly in geographic areas that had previously experienced rapid growth, steep increases in property values and speculation. In 2009, the homebuilding industry was focused on further reducing supply and inventory overhang of new single-family homes. In 2010, national and regional homebuilders increased the number of homes constructed from the number constructed in 2009. In 2011, the number of new homes constructed fell slightly from 2010 as homebuilders adjusted to the expiration of the federal homebuyer tax credit, which we believe pulled demand forward at the expense of the following sales season. We believe that while demand for new homes has been affected across the country by the general decline of the housing industry, the housing markets in the geographic areas in which we have invested and intend to invest have not been impacted as greatly. Further, we believe that, as a result of the inventory reductions and corresponding lack of development over the past few years, the supply of new homes and finished lots have generally aligned with market demand in most real estate markets. Home starts increased in 2012 from the levels experienced in 2009, 2010 and 2011, and we expect that more homes will be started in 2013 than in 2012 as homebuilders meet increasing demand. We also believe that we will see continued demand for our products in 2013.

**Competition**

Real estate investment and finance is a very competitive industry. We compete with many other entities engaged in real estate investment activities, including individuals, corporations, bank and insurance company investment accounts, real estate limited partnerships, other real estate investment trusts, institutional investors, homebuilders, developers and other entities engaged in real estate investment activities, many of which have greater resources than we do and may enjoy significant competitive advantages that result from, among other things, a lower cost of capital and enhanced operating efficiencies. In addition, the proliferation of the Internet as a tool for real estate acquisitions and loan origination has made it very inexpensive for new competitors to participate in the real estate investment and finance industry. Our ability to make or purchase a sufficient number of loans and investments to meet our objectives will depend on the extent to which we can compete successfully against these other entities, including entities that may have greater financial or marketing resources, greater name recognition or larger customer bases than we have. Our competitors may be able to undertake more effective marketing campaigns or adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can, which may make it more difficult for

us to attract customers. Increased competition could result in lower revenues and higher expenses, which would reduce our profitability.

**Regulations**

All real property and the operations conducted on real property are subject to federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to environmental protection and human health and safety. These laws and regulations generally govern wastewater discharges, air emissions, the operation and removal of underground and above-ground storage tanks, the use, storage, treatment, transportation and disposal of solid and hazardous materials, and the remediation of contamination associated with disposals. Under limited circumstances, a secured lender, in addition to the owner of real estate, may be liable for clean-up costs or have the obligation to take remedial actions under environmental laws, including, but not limited to, the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, or CERCLA. Some of these laws and regulations may impose joint and several liability for the costs of investigation or remediation of contaminated properties, regardless of fault or the legality of the original disposal. In addition, the presence of these substances, or the failure to properly remediate these substances, may adversely affect our ability to sell such property or to use the property as collateral for future borrowing.

If we foreclose on a defaulted loan to recover our investment, we may become subject to environmental liabilities associated with that property if we participate in the management of that property or do not divest ourselves of the property at the earliest practicable time on commercially reasonable terms. Environmental laws may impose restrictions on the manner in which property may be used or businesses may be operated, and these restrictions may require substantial expenditures. It is possible that property on which we foreclose may contain hazardous substances, wastes, contaminants or pollutants that we may be required to remove or remediate in order to clean up the property. If we foreclose on a contaminated property, we may also incur liability to tenants or other users of neighboring properties. We cannot assure our shareholders that we will not incur full recourse liability for the entire cost of removal and cleanup, that the cost of such removal and cleanup will not exceed the value of the property, or that we will recover any of these costs from any other party. It may be difficult or impossible to sell a property following discovery of hazardous substances or wastes on the property. The cost of defending against claims of liability, of compliance with environmental regulatory requirements, of remediating any contaminated property, or of paying personal injury claims could materially adversely affect our business, assets or results of operations and, consequently, amounts available for distribution to our shareholders.

In addition, as a non-bank lender of commercial loans, we are subject to various state and federal regulations regarding usury laws. State and federal usury laws limit the interest that lenders are entitled to receive on a mortgage loan. In determining whether a given transaction is usurious, courts may include charges in the form of "points" and "fees" as "interest," but may exclude payments in the form of "reimbursement of foreclosure expenses" or other charges found to be distinct from "interest." While we contract for interest at a rate that is less than or equal to the applicable maximum amount of non-usurious interest and our loan documents and Texas law provide us with an opportunity to cure usurious charges, if the amount charged for the use of the money loaned is found to exceed a statutorily established maximum rate (under Texas law, the current maximum amount of non-usurious interest is 18% per annum) and we fail to cure, the form employed and the degree of overcharge are both immaterial to the determination that the loan is usurious. Statutes differ in their provision as to the consequences of a usurious loan. One group of statutes requires the lender to forfeit the interest above the applicable limit or imposes a specified penalty. Under this statutory scheme, the borrower may have the recorded mortgage or deed of trust cancelled upon paying its debt with lawful interest, or the lender may foreclose, but only for the debt plus lawful interest. Under a second, more severe type of statute, a violation of the usury law results in the invalidation of the transaction, thereby permitting the borrower to have the recorded mortgage or deed of trust cancelled without any payment (thus prohibiting the lender from foreclosing).

**Employees**

We have no employees; however, our Advisor and affiliates of our Advisor have a staff of employees who perform a range of services for us, including originations, acquisitions, asset management, accounting, legal and investor relations.

**Financial Information about Industry Segments**

Our current business consists only of originating, acquiring, servicing and managing mortgage loans on real property, acquiring participation interests in third-party mortgage loans on real property and issuing or acquiring an interest in credit enhancements to borrowers. We internally evaluate our activities as one industry segment, and, accordingly, we do not report segment information.

**Available Information**

We electronically file an annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports with the SEC. We also have filed with the SEC our registration statement in connection with the Offering. Copies of our filings with the SEC may be obtained from the web site maintained by our sponsor at http://www.udfonline.com or at the SEC's website, at http://www.sec.gov. Access to these filings is free of charge. We are not incorporating our website or any information from the website into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

The factors described below represent our principal risks. Other factors may exist that we do not consider to be significant based on information that is currently available or that we are not currently able to anticipate.

**Risks Related to an Investment in UDF IV**

***There is no public trading market for our shares; therefore, it will be difficult for shareholders to sell their shares. If a shareholder is able to sell their shares, the shareholder may have to sell them at a substantial discount from the public offering price. In addition, we do not have a fixed liquidation date, and the shareholder may have to hold their shares indefinitely.***

There is no public market for our shares, and we cannot guarantee that one will ever develop. It will, therefore, be difficult for shareholders to sell their shares promptly, or at all. In addition, the price received for the sale of any of our common shares of beneficial interest is likely to be less than the proportionate value of our investments. At this time, we have no intention to list our shares, and we will seek to list our shares for trading on a national securities exchange only if our independent trustees believe listing would be in the best interest of our shareholders. As a result, we do not know if we will ever apply to list our shares for trading on a national securities exchange, or, if we do apply for listing, when such application would be made or whether it would be accepted. If our shares are listed, we cannot assure shareholders a public trading market will develop. We cannot assure shareholders that the price they would receive in a sale on a national securities exchange would be representative of the value of the assets we own or that it would equal or exceed the amount they paid for the shares. Furthermore, our declaration of trust does not provide a specific date on which we must liquidate. Therefore, shareholders should purchase the shares only as a long-term investment and they may have to hold their shares indefinitely.

The minimum purchase requirements and suitability standards imposed on prospective investors in the Offering also apply to subsequent purchasers of our shares. If shareholders are able to find a buyer for their shares, they may not sell their shares to such buyer unless the buyer meets the suitability standards applicable to him, which may inhibit a shareholder's ability to sell their shares. Furthermore, we are limited in our ability to buy back shares pursuant to our redemption program, including limits on the price we may pay for shareholders' shares. Our board of trustees may reject any request for redemption of shares or amend, suspend or terminate our share redemption program at any time. Shareholders may not be able to sell their shares in the event of an emergency, and, if shareholders are able to sell their shares, they may have to sell them at a substantial discount from the public offering price. It is also likely that their shares would not be accepted as the primary collateral for a loan.

***The prior performance of real estate investment programs sponsored by our Advisor and its affiliates may not be an indication of our future results.***

We were formed in May 2008, and UMTH GS, our Advisor, was formed in March 2003. Shareholders should not assume that our performance will be similar to the past performance of other real estate investment programs sponsored by our Advisor and its affiliates. Therefore, to be successful in this market, we must, among other things:

- increase awareness of the United Development Funding name within the investment products market;
- attract, integrate, motivate and retain qualified personnel to manage our day-to-day operations;
- respond to competition both for investment opportunities and potential investors in us; and
- build and expand our operations structure to support our business.

We cannot guarantee that we will succeed in achieving these goals, and our failure to do so could cause shareholders to lose all or a portion of their investment.

***If we, through our Advisor, are unable to find suitable investments, then we may not be able to achieve our investment objectives or pay distributions.***

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives and to pay distributions is dependent upon the performance of our Advisor in the identification of real estate loans and other investments and the determination of any financing arrangements. We have not identified all of the properties to acquire or secured loans to originate or acquire with proceeds from the Offering. Shareholders will have no opportunity to evaluate the terms of transactions or other economic or financial data concerning our investments. Shareholders must rely entirely on the oversight of our board of trustees and the management ability of our Advisor. We cannot be sure that our Advisor will be successful in obtaining suitable investments on financially attractive terms or that our objectives will be achieved.

***Shareholders will not have the opportunity to evaluate our investments before they are made.***

We will seek to invest substantially all of the offering proceeds available for investments, after the payment of fees and expenses, in secured loans made directly by us or indirectly through our affiliates to persons and entities for the acquisition and development of parcels of real property as single-family residential lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities. We may also make direct investments in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and portfolios of finished lots and homes. We rely entirely on our Advisor with respect to the acquisition of our investments, and shareholders will not be able to evaluate our future investments. We cannot be sure that we will be successful in obtaining additional suitable investments. If we are unable to identify additional properties or loans that satisfy our investment objectives in a timely fashion, our business strategy and operations may be adversely affected.

***We may suffer from delays in locating suitable investments, particularly as a result of the current economic environment and capital constraints, which could adversely affect the return on shareholders' investments.***

We could suffer from delays in locating suitable investments, particularly as a result of the current economic environment, capital constraints and our reliance on our Advisor and referrals by borrowers, developers, commercial lenders, homebuilders and other referral sources. Capital constraints at the heart of the credit crisis have reduced the number of real estate lenders able or willing to finance development, construction and the purchase of homes, thus reducing the number of homebuilders and developers that are able to receive such financing. In the event that homebuilders and developers fail or reduce the number of their development and homebuilding projects, resulting in a reduction of new loan applicants, or the supply of referrals by borrowers, developers, commercial lenders and homebuilders decreases, the availability of investments for us would also decrease. Such decreases in the demand for secured loans could leave us with excess cash. In such instances, we plan to make short-term, interim investments with proceeds available from sales of shares and hold these interim investments, pending investment in suitable loans and real estate properties. Interest returns on these interim investments are usually lower than on secured loans and real estate properties, which may reduce the yield to holders of shares and our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders, depending on how long these interim investments are held.

When we invest in short-term, interim investments using proceeds from the sale of shares, those shareholders will nevertheless participate equally in our distributions of income with holders of shares whose sale proceeds have been invested in secured loans and real estate properties. This will favor, for a time, holders of shares whose purchase monies were invested in interim investments, to the detriment of holders of shares whose purchase monies are invested in normally higher-yielding secured loans and real estate properties.

***The payment of distributions from sources other than our cash flow from operations reduces the funds available for real estate investments, and a shareholder's overall return may be reduced.***

Our organizational documents permit us to make distributions from any source. Because we have funded distributions from financings or the net proceeds from the Offering, we will have less funds available for real estate investments, and a shareholder's overall return may be reduced. Further, to the extent distributions exceed cash flow from operations, a shareholder's basis in our common shares of beneficial interest will be reduced and, to the extent distributions exceed a shareholder's basis, the shareholder may recognize capital gain. We have not established any limit on the amount of proceeds from the Offering that may be used to fund distributions, except that, in accordance with our organizational documents and Maryland law, we may not make distributions that would (1) cause us to be unable to pay our debts as they become due in the usual course of business; or (2) cause our total assets to be less than the sum of our total liabilities plus senior liquidation preferences, if any.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we paid distributions of approximately $19.5 million ($12.5 million in cash and $7.0 million in our common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to our DRIP), as compared to cash flows provided by operations of approximately $13.6 million and funds from operations ("FFO") of $18.2 million. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we paid distributions of approximately $8.1 million ($5.1 million in cash and $3.0 million in our common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to our DRIP), as compared to cash flows provided by operations of approximately $6.3 million and FFO of $7.9 million. From May 28, 2008 (Date of Inception) through December 31, 2012, we paid cumulative distributions of approximately $29.4 million, as compared to cumulative FFO of approximately $28.3 million (see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Funds from Operations and Modified Funds from Operations" below for a discussion of FFO). As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately $2.0 million of cash distributions declared that were paid subsequent to period end.

The distributions paid during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, along with the amount of distributions reinvested pursuant to our DRIP and the sources of our distributions were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | | 2011 | |
| Distributions paid in cash | $ 12,476,000 | | $ 5,062,000 | |
| Distributions reinvested | 6,974,000 | | 3,019,000 | |
| Total distributions | $ 19,450,000 | | $ 8,081,000 | |
| Source of distributions: | | | | |
| Cash from operations | $ 13,575,000 | 70% | $ 6,342,000 | 78% |
| Borrowings under credit facilities | 5,875,000 | 30% | 1,739,000 | 22% |
| Total sources | $ 19,450,000 | 100% | $ 8,081,000 | 100% |

***Competition with third parties in financing properties may reduce our profitability and the return on a shareholder's investment.***

Real estate investment and finance is a very competitive industry. We compete with many other entities engaged in real estate investment activities, including individuals, corporations, bank and insurance company investment accounts, real estate limited partnerships, other real estate investment trusts, institutional investors, homebuilders, developers and other entities engaged in real estate investment activities, many of which have greater resources than we do and may enjoy significant competitive advantages that result from, among other things, a lower cost of capital and enhanced operating efficiencies. In addition, the proliferation of the Internet as a tool for real estate acquisitions and loan origination has made it very inexpensive for new competitors to participate in the real estate investment and finance industry. Our ability to make or purchase a sufficient number of loans and investments to meet our objectives will depend on the extent to which we can compete successfully against these other entities, including entities that may have greater financial or marketing resources, greater name recognition or larger customer bases than we have. Our competitors may be able to undertake more effective marketing campaigns or adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can, which may make it more difficult for

us to attract customers. Increased competition could result in lower revenues and higher expenses, which would reduce our profitability.

***The homebuilding industry has undergone a significant downturn, and its duration and ultimate severity are uncertain. Further deterioration in industry or economic conditions could further decrease demand and pricing for new homes and residential home lots and have additional adverse effects on our operations and financial results.***

Developers and homebuilders to whom we make loans and with whom we enter into subordinate debt positions will use the proceeds of our loans and investments to develop raw real estate into residential home lots and construct homes. The developers obtain the money to repay our development loans by selling the residential home lots to homebuilders or individuals who will build single-family residences on the lots, or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders. The developer's ability to repay our loans is based primarily on the amount of money generated by the developer's sale of its inventory of single-family residential lots. Homebuilders obtain the money to repay our loans by selling the homes they construct or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders, and thus, the homebuilders' ability to repay our loans is based primarily on the amount of money generated by the sale of such homes.

The homebuilding industry is cyclical and is significantly affected by changes in industry conditions, as well as in general and local economic conditions, such as:

- employment level and job growth;
- demographic trends, including population increases and decreases and household formation;
- availability of financing for homebuyers;
- interest rates;
- affordability of homes;
- consumer confidence;
- levels of new and existing homes for sale, including foreclosed homes; and
- housing demand.

These may occur on a national scale or may affect some of the regions or markets in which we operate more than others. An oversupply of alternatives to new homes, such as existing homes, including homes held for sale by investors and speculators, foreclosed homes, and rental properties, can also reduce the homebuilder's ability to sell new homes, depress new home prices, and reduce homebuilder margins on the sales of new homes, which likely would reduce the amount and price of the residential homes and lots sold by the homebuilders and developers to which we have loaned money and/or increase the absorption period in which such homes and lots are purchased.

Also, historically, the homebuilding industry uses expectations for future volume growth as the basis for determining the optimum amount of land and lots to own. In light of the much weaker market conditions encountered in 2006, which further deteriorated in 2007, 2008 and 2009, we believe that the homebuilding industry significantly slowed its purchases of land and lots over that time as part of its strategy to reduce inventory to reflect the reduced rate of production.

We believe that the difficult conditions within the homebuilding industry reached a bottom in early 2009 and demand is beginning to slowly return although it remains challenged in many markets. According to a joint release from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Census Bureau, the sale of new single-family homes in December 2012 was estimated to be at a seasonally-adjusted rate of 369,000, approximately 8.8% above the December 2011 estimate. The median sales price of new homes sold in December 2012 was $248,900; the average sales price was $304,000. The seasonally-adjusted estimate of new houses for sale at the end of December 2012 was 151,000, representing a supply of 4.9 months at the December 2012 sales rate.

In such a business climate, homebuilders and developers to which we have loaned money may be unable to generate sufficient income from the resale of single-family homes and residential lots to repay our loans. Accordingly, continued or further deterioration of homebuilding conditions or in the broader economic conditions of the markets where we operate could cause the number of homebuyers to decrease, which would increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans and, consequently, reduce our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders. We believe that housing market conditions will continue to be challenging, and we cannot predict the duration or

ultimate severity of these challenges. Our operations could be negatively affected to the extent that the housing industry downturn is prolonged or becomes more severe.

***The reduction in availability of mortgage financing and the volatility and reduction in liquidity in the financial markets may adversely affect our business, and the duration and ultimate severity of the effects are uncertain.***

We believe that, since 2007, the mortgage lending industry has experienced significant instability due to, among other things, defaults on subprime loans and a resulting decline in the market value of such loans. In light of these developments, lenders, investors, regulators and other third parties questioned the adequacy of lending standards and other credit requirements for several loan programs made available to borrowers in recent years. This has led to reduced investor demand for mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities, tightened credit requirements, reduced liquidity and increased credit risk premiums. Deterioration in credit quality among subprime and other nonconforming loans has caused almost all lenders to eliminate subprime mortgages and most other loan products that are not conforming loans, FHA/VA-eligible loans or jumbo loans (which meet conforming underwriting guidelines other than loan size). Fewer loan products and tighter loan qualifications and any other limitations or restrictions on the availability of those types of financings in turn make it more difficult for some borrowers to finance the purchase of new homes and for some buyers of existing homes from move-up new home buyers to finance the purchase of the move-up new home buyer's existing home. These factors have served to reduce the affordability of homes and the pool of qualified homebuyers and made it more difficult to sell to first time and first time move-up buyers which have long made up a substantial part of the affordable housing market. These reductions in demand would increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans and, consequently, reduce our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders, and the duration and severity of the effects remain uncertain.

We also believe that the liquidity provided by Fannie Mae (Federal National Mortgage Association) and Freddie Mac (Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation) ("Government Sponsored Enterprises" or "GSEs") to the mortgage industry is very important to the housing market. These entities have reported severe losses as a result of deteriorating housing and credit market conditions. These losses have reduced their equity and limited their ability to acquire mortgages. The director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), James B. Lockhart III, on September 7, 2008 announced his decision to place Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac into a conservatorship run by the FHFA. That plan contained three measures: an increase in the line of credit available to the GSEs from the U.S. Treasury, so as to provide liquidity; the right of the U.S. Treasury to purchase equity in the GSEs, so as to provide capital; and a consultative role for the Federal Reserve in a reformed GSE regulatory system. The U.S. Treasury further announced an additional increase in the line of credit for the GSEs, guaranteeing the backing of all losses suffered by these enterprises. The U.S. Treasury's support of the two GSEs while under conservatorship of the FHFA was intended to promote stability in the secondary mortgage market and lower the cost of funding. The GSEs modestly increased their mortgage-backed securities portfolios through the end of 2009. To address systemic risk, in 2010 their portfolios began to be gradually reduced, largely through natural run off, and will eventually stabilize at a lower, less risky size. In order to further support the availability of mortgage financing for millions of Americans, the U.S. Treasury initiated a temporary program to purchase GSE mortgage-backed securities, which expired with the U.S. Treasury's temporary authorities in December 2009. Coinciding with the Treasury purchase program was the Federal Reserve, which purchased $1.25 trillion worth of mortgage-backed securities through the end of March 2010. This program ended on March 31, 2010, as scheduled by the Federal Reserve. On September 21, 2011, the Federal Reserve announced that it would begin reinvesting the principal payments from its mortgage-backed securities holdings into additional purchases of agency mortgage-backed securities to help further support conditions in mortgage markets. On September 13, 2012, the Federal Reserve announced that it would again increase policy accommodation by purchasing additional agency mortgage-backed securities at a pace of $40 billion per month, would continue through the end of 2012 its program of extending the average maturity of its holdings of securities, and would maintain its existing policy of reinvesting principal payments from its holdings of agency debt and agency mortgage-backed securities in agency mortgage-backed securities. The Federal Reserve stated in that same announcement that these actions should put downward pressure on longer-term interest rates, support mortgage markets, and help to make broader financial conditions more accommodative. As of the date of this annual report, the 30-year fixed-rate single-family residential mortgage interest rate remains significantly below the rate that was available at the conclusion of the period of the Federal Reserve purchases in March 2010. Any limitations or restrictions on the availability of such

financing or on the liquidity provided by such enterprises could adversely affect interest rates and mortgage availability and could cause the number of homebuyers to decrease, which would increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans and, consequently, reduce our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders.

***We believe that the homebuilding industry's strategies in response to the adverse conditions in the industry have had limited success, and the continued implementation of these and other strategies may not be successful.***

We believe that, since the downturn began, most homebuilders have been focused on generating positive operating cash flow, resizing and reshaping their product for a more price-conscious consumer and adjusting finished new home inventories to meet demand, and did so in many cases by significantly reducing the new home prices and increasing the level of sales incentives. Since reaching a peak of approximately 1,283,000 new home sales in 2005, new home sales have declined each year, year-over-year, to a low of approximately 304,000 new home sales in 2011. We believe that the continued decline in new home sales is largely due to a decrease in consumer confidence, due principally to the constant and negative national housing, financial industry, and economic news. A more restrictive mortgage lending environment, unemployment and the inability of some buyers to sell their existing homes have also impacted new home sales. Many of the factors that affect new home sales are beyond the control of the homebuilding industry. However, we believe that the housing market has bottomed and begun to recover. Home sales in 2012 rose to approximately 367,000.

Homebuilders to whom we make loans will use the proceeds of our loans to construct homes. Homebuilders obtain the money to repay our loans by selling the homes they construct or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders, and thus, the homebuilders' ability to repay our loans is based primarily on the amount of money generated by the sale of such homes. A decrease in the number of new homes sold may increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans and, consequently, may reduce our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders. It is uncertain how long the reduction in sales and the increased level of cancellations will continue.

***Increases in interest rates, reductions in mortgage availability or increases in other costs of owning a home could prevent potential customers from buying new homes and adversely affect our business or our financial results.***

Demand for new homes is sensitive to changes in housing affordability. Most new home purchasers finance their home purchases through lenders providing mortgage financing. Since 2008, the mortgage lending industry has experienced significant instability. As a result of increased default rates and governmental initiatives to improve capital ratios, many mortgage lenders have tightened credit requirements and have reduced the amount of their lending with regard to residential mortgage loans. Fewer loan products, stricter loan qualification standards, and higher down payment requirements have made it more difficult for many potential homebuyers to finance the purchase of homes. Increases in interest rates may make houses more difficult to afford. Lack of availability of mortgage financing at acceptable rates reduces demand for homes.

Even if potential customers do not need financing, changes in interest rates and the availability of mortgage financing products may make it harder for them to sell their current homes to potential buyers who need financing.

A reduction in the demand for new homes may reduce the amount and price of the residential home lots sold by the homebuilders and developers to which we loan money and/or increase the absorption period in which such home lots are purchased and, consequently, increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans.

***Increases in interest rates could increase the risk of default under our development loans.***

Developers and homebuilders to whom we make loans and with whom we enter into subordinate debt positions will use the proceeds of our loans and investments to develop raw real estate into residential home lots and construct homes. The developers and homebuilders obtain the money to repay our loans by reselling the residential home lots to homebuilders or individuals who will build single-family residences on the lots and/or selling the homes to homebuyers, or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders. The developers' or homebuilders' ability to repay our loans will be based primarily on the amount of money generated by the developers' or homebuilders' sale of their inventory of single-family homes or residential lots. If interest rates increase and/or consumer mortgage credit standards tighten, the demand for single-family residences is likely to decrease. In such an interest rate and/or mortgage climate, developers and homebuilders to whom we have loaned

money may be unable to generate sufficient income from the resale of single-family homes or residential lots to repay our loans. Accordingly, increases in single-family mortgage interest rates and/or the tightening of consumer mortgage credit standards could cause the number of homebuyers to decrease, which would increase the likelihood of defaults on our loans and, consequently, reduce our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders.

***The loans we make as part of our investments will generally be secured by collateral that is already encumbered, so our loans may have a higher risk than conventional real estate loans on residential properties.***

We plan to originate loans and purchase loans in respect of affiliated and unaffiliated third parties on land to be developed into residential lots, new and model homes and finished home inventories. Our goal is to obtain a first or subordinate lien on the underlying real property to secure our loans, and we generally will require a pledge of the equity ownership interests in the borrower itself to secure our loans, either as the sole collateral or in addition to our lien on the underlying real property. In some instances where the subject parcel is encumbered by a lien in favor of a third party other than us, we may, at our option, become the senior lender in order to protect the priority of our lien on the parcels. Our loans may also be secured by other assets of the borrower. While we will seek to obtain a guarantee of the borrower and/or its parent companies to further secure the borrower's obligations to us, we cannot assure our shareholders that we will obtain such a guarantee in all cases. If a default occurs under one or more of our loans, payments to us could be reduced or postponed. Further, in the event of a default, we may be left with a security or ownership interest in finished homes or lots or unfinished homes or an undeveloped or partially developed parcel of real estate, which may have less value than a completed home or developed parcel. The guarantee of the borrower and/or its parent companies and other pledged assets, if any, may be insufficient to compensate us for any difference in the amounts due to us under a loan and the value of our interest in the subject parcel.

***Decreases in the value of the property underlying our loans may decrease the value of our assets.***

In most cases, we obtain a first or subordinate lien on the underlying real property to secure our loans (mortgage loans), and we also may require a pledge of all of the equity ownership interests in the borrower entity itself as additional security for our loans. In instances where we do not have a lien on the underlying real property, we obtain a pledge of all of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity itself to secure such loans and/or a pledge of the equity ownership interests of the borrower entity or other parent entity that owns the borrower entity (so-called "mezzanine loans"). We also may require a pledge of additional assets of the borrower, liens against additional parcels of undeveloped and developed real property and/or the personal guarantees of principals or guarantees of operating entities in connection with our secured loans. To the extent that the value of the property that serves as security for these loans or investments is lower than we expect, the value of our assets, and consequently our ability to pay distributions to our shareholders, will be adversely affected.

***Our investments and participation agreements with borrowers will expose us to various risks and will not guarantee that we will receive any amount under such agreements.***

The investments and participation agreements that we enter with borrowers will be separate from the loans that we will make to the borrowers. Participation agreements will be structured either as contracts entitling us to participate in the borrower's profits or as joint venture investments organized as partnerships or limited liability companies in which we will have an equity interest. The participation agreements may represent an equity joint venture interest that will, and our investment will, expose us to all of the risks inherent in real estate investments generally and with real estate investments made with a co-venturer. These risks include, among others, the fact that there is no guaranteed return on the equity participations. In the event our loan is paid off prior to sale of the parcel, we would hold an equity participation that would be junior to any liens or claims against the parcel. Our joint venture participations could subject us to liabilities arising out of environmental claims or claims for injuries, tax levies or other charges against the owner of the parcel as well as from the risk of bankruptcy of our co-venturer.

***We will be subject to the general market risks associated with real estate construction and development.***

Our financial performance will depend on the successful construction and/or development and sale of the homes and real estate parcels that we own or that serve as security for the loans we make to homebuilders and developers and that will be the subject of our participation agreements with borrowers. As a result, we will be subject to the general market risks of real estate construction and development, including weather conditions, the price and availability of materials used in the construction of the homes and development of the lots,

environmental liabilities and zoning laws, and numerous other factors that may materially and adversely affect the success of the projects. In the event the market softens, the homebuilder or developer may require additional funding and such funding may not be available. In addition, if the market softens, the amount of capital required to be advanced and the required marketing time for such home or development may both increase, and the homebuilder's or developer's incentive to complete a particular home or real estate development may decrease. Such circumstances may reduce our profitability and the returns on our shareholders' investments.

***If we are unable to raise substantial funds, we will be limited in the number and type of properties we may own or finance and the value of a shareholder's investment will fluctuate with the performance of the specific investments we make.***

The Offering is being made on a reasonable best efforts basis, whereby the dealer manager and soliciting dealers participating in the Offering are only required to use their reasonable best efforts to sell our shares and have no firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the shares. As a result, we cannot assure shareholders as to the amount of proceeds that will be raised in the Offering or that we will achieve sales of the maximum offering amount. If we are unable to raise substantial funds in the Offering, we will purchase fewer real properties and originate and purchase fewer loans and equity positions, resulting in less diversification in terms of the number of real properties owned and financed, the geographic regions in which such real properties are located and the types of real properties securing the secured loans in which we invest. In such event, the likelihood of our profitability being affected by the performance of any one of our investments will increase. A shareholder's investment in our shares will be subject to greater risk to the extent that we lack a diversified portfolio of secured assets. In addition, our fixed operating expenses, as a percentage of gross income, would be higher, and our financial condition and ability to pay distributions could be adversely affected if we are unable to raise substantial funds.

***If we lose or are unable to obtain key personnel or one or more of our key personnel decides to compete with us, our ability to implement our investment strategy could be delayed or hindered.***

We will depend on the diligence, experience and skill of certain executive officers and other key personnel of us, our Advisor and its affiliates, including Todd F. Etter, Hollis M. Greenlaw, Michael K. Wilson, Ben L. Wissink, Melissa H. Youngblood, Cara D. Obert and David A. Hanson, for the selection, acquisition, structuring and monitoring of our lending and investment activities. These individuals are not bound by employment agreements with us; however, all are bound by employment agreements with UMT Holdings, the parent company of our Advisor and our asset manager. If any of our key personnel were to cease their affiliation with us, our Advisor or its affiliates, our operating results could suffer. Affiliates of our Advisor maintain key person life insurance with respect to Hollis M. Greenlaw, Todd F. Etter and Ben L. Wissink. We have not obtained life insurance policies on any other key personnel involved in our operations and, therefore, have no insulation against extraneous events that may adversely affect their ability to implement our investment strategies. We also believe that our future success depends, in large part, upon our Advisor's and its affiliates' ability to hire and retain highly skilled managerial, operational and marketing personnel. We cannot assure our shareholders that we will be successful in attracting and retaining such personnel. The loss of any key person could harm our business, financial condition, cash flow and results of operations. If we lose or are unable to obtain the services of key personnel, our ability to implement our investment strategy could be delayed or hindered.

In addition, many of the officers and key personnel of us, our Advisor and its affiliates are bound by non-competition agreements, and there are remedies under certain state laws if such officers or key personnel conduct activities that compete with us either during or after their employment. However, our ability to prohibit former employees from competing with us, our Advisor or its affiliates may be limited in many respects, and we cannot assure our shareholders that one or more of those persons may not choose to compete with us, or that we could limit their ability to do so or recover anything in such an event. Competition by these officers or key employees may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our rights and the rights of our shareholders to recover claims against our independent trustees are limited, which could reduce our shareholders' and our recovery against them if they negligently cause us to incur losses.***

Maryland law provides that a trustee has no liability in that capacity if he performs his duties in good faith, in a manner he reasonably believes to be in our best interests and with the care that an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would use under similar circumstances. Subject to certain exceptions, our declaration of

trust provides that no independent trustee will be liable to us or our shareholders for monetary damages and that we will generally indemnify them for losses unless they are grossly negligent or engage in willful misconduct. As a result, our shareholders and we may have more limited rights against our independent trustees than might otherwise exist under common law, which could reduce our shareholders' and our recovery from these persons if they act in a negligent manner. In addition, we may be obligated to fund the defense costs incurred by our independent trustees (as well as by our other trustees, officers, employees of our Advisor and agents) in some cases, which would decrease the cash otherwise available for distributions to our shareholders.

***Other real estate investment programs sponsored by our advisor and its affiliates have experienced adverse business developments, and our business may be affected by similar conditions.***

The prior programs sponsored by our advisor and its affiliates have occasionally been adversely affected by the limited supply of suitable loans available for purchase. When sufficient numbers of suitable loans historically were not available for purchase, UMT experienced excess uninvested cash, resulting in lower earnings per share in 1998 and 1999. Increased loan default rates resulted in decreased net income for UMT for the years 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011. As a result, UMT made distributions in excess of earnings for the period from September 30, 1997 through December 31, 2005 and in 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011. Furthermore, decreases in the available amount and use of leverage, along with increases in the amount of equity in relation to debt, result in lower returns on equity, as was experienced by UDF I and UDF II for the years 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011. The continuing operations of prior programs sponsored by our advisor and its affiliates can be expected in the future to experience decreases in net income when economic conditions decline, specifically the availability of suitable loans, loan default increases and decreases in the amount and availability of leverage. Some of these programs may be unable to optimize their returns to investors because of requirements to liquidate when adverse economic conditions cause real estate prices to be relatively depressed. In addition, prior programs may be required to assume or pay off senior debt in order to protect their investments. Our business will be affected by similar conditions, and no assurance can be made that our program or other programs sponsored by our advisor and its affiliates will ultimately be successful in meeting their investment objectives.

**Risks Related to Conflicts of Interest**

We will be subject to conflicts of interest arising out of our relationships with our Advisor and its affiliates, including the material conflicts discussed below. When conflicts arise between us and our Advisor and its affiliates, they may not be resolved in our favor, which could cause our operating results to suffer.

***Our Advisor and its affiliates will have equity interests and/or profit participations in developments we finance and may have a greater incentive to make loans with respect to such developments and/or provide credit enhancements to preserve and/or enhance their economic interest in such development.***

We expect to make loans and/or provide credit enhancement transactions to affiliates of our Advisor or asset manager. In connection with making such loans or providing such credit enhancements, we will obtain an appraisal concerning the underlying property from an independent expert who is in the business of rendering opinions regarding the value of assets of the type held by us and who is qualified to perform such work. In addition, a majority of the trustees, including a majority of the independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in the transaction must approve all transactions with our Advisor or its affiliates as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties. We also will obtain a mortgagee's or owner's title insurance policy or a commitment as to the priority of the secured loan as part of our underwriting process. If an affiliate of our Advisor has an equity interest or participation interest in a development that requires a loan or credit enhancement, our Advisor may have a greater incentive to make a loan with respect to such development to preserve and/or enhance its economic interest in such development. As of December 31, 2012, our 18 loans to related parties have an outstanding balance of approximately $57.4 million.

***Our Advisor is an affiliate of the general partners of UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF and may not always be able to allocate investment opportunities on a pro rata basis among us, UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF.***

Our Advisor is an affiliate of the general partners of UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF, all of which engage in the same businesses as us. Our Advisor, asset manager and the investment committee will seek to equitably apportion among us, UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF all investment opportunities of which it

becomes aware. We have entered into a participation agreement with UDF I, UDF II, UDF III, UDF LOF and UMTH LD pursuant to which we will invest in the same loans and transactions as UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF on a pro rata basis based on the amount of capital held by each entity that is available for investment in accordance with each fund's risk profile and capital available for investment. However, circumstances may arise, due to availability of capital or other reasons, when it is not possible for us to make an investment on such pro rata basis. Our Advisor may determine not to invest in otherwise suitable investments in which UDF I, UDF II, UDF III or UDF LOF will participate in order for us to avoid unrelated business taxable income, or "UBTI," which is generally defined as income derived from any unrelated trade or business carried on by a tax-exempt entity or by a partnership of which it is a member, and which is generally subject to taxation. We cannot assure our shareholders that we will be able to invest in all investment opportunities of which our Advisor becomes aware that may be suitable for us on a pro rata basis or otherwise.

***Our founders may form other companies that will engage in the same businesses as we will, and we may not always be able to participate in investment opportunities on a pro rata basis between us and such other companies.***

Our Advisor and its affiliates may engage in additional real estate-related activities in the future, including the activities in which we engage, and may form new entities to engage in these activities. If new companies are formed for the purpose of engaging in the businesses in which we engage, our founders intend to allocate investment opportunities among us, UDF I, UDF II, UDF III, UDF LOF and the new entities equitably. However, we cannot assure our shareholders that we will be able to participate in all or any investment opportunities in which such other companies participate, on an equitable basis or otherwise.

***Certain of the principals of our Advisor will face conflicts of interest relating to the extension and purchase of loans, and such conflicts may not be resolved in our favor.***

Certain of the principals of our Advisor, including Mr. Etter, Mr. Greenlaw, Michael K. Wilson, Ben L. Wissink, Melissa H. Youngblood and Cara D. Obert, are also principals, directors, officers and equity holders of other entities, including UDF I, UDF II, UDF III, UDF LOF, UMT Holdings and UMT Services, and they may also in the future hold positions with, and interests in, other entities engaged in real estate activities. These multiple responsibilities may create conflicts of interest for these individuals if they are presented with opportunities that may benefit us and their other affiliates. These individuals may be incentivized to allocate opportunities to other entities rather than to us if they are more highly compensated based on investments made by other entities. In determining which opportunities to allocate to us and to their other affiliates, these individuals will consider the investment strategy and guidelines of each entity. Because we cannot predict the precise circumstances under which future potential conflicts may arise, we intend to address potential conflicts on a case-by-case basis. There is a risk that our Advisor will choose an investment for us that provides lower returns to us than a loan made by one of our affiliates. Investors will not have the opportunity to evaluate the manner in which any conflicts of interest involving our Advisor and its affiliates are resolved before making their investment.

***Our Advisor and its affiliates, including all of our executive officers and some of our trustees, will face conflicts of interest caused by their compensation arrangements with us, which could result in actions that are not in the long-term best interests of our shareholders.***

Our Advisor and its affiliates are entitled to substantial fees from us in connection with the Offering and our business operations. These fees could influence our Advisor's advice to us as well as the judgment of affiliates of our Advisor performing services for us. Among other matters, these compensation arrangements could affect their judgment with respect to:

- the continuation, renewal or enforcement of our agreements with our Advisor and its affiliates, including the advisory agreement;
- borrowings, which would increase the fees payable to our Advisor;
- whether and when we seek to list our common shares of beneficial interest on a national securities exchange, which listing could entitle our Advisor to the payment of fees; and
- whether and when we seek to sell the company or its assets, which sale could entitle our Advisor or one of its affiliates to the payment of fees.

***We will face risks relating to joint ventures with our affiliates and third parties that are not present with other methods of investing in properties and secured loans.***

We may enter into joint ventures with certain of our affiliates, as well as third parties, for the funding of loans or the acquisition of properties. We may also purchase loan participation interests or loans through joint ventures or in partnerships or other co-ownership arrangements with our affiliates, the sellers of the loans, affiliates of the sellers, developers or other persons. Such investments may involve risks not otherwise present with other methods of investment in secured loans, including, for example:

- that such affiliate, co-venturer or partner may at any time have economic or business interests or goals that are or that become inconsistent with our business interests or goals, which may cause us to disagree with our affiliate, co-venturer or partner as to the best course of action with respect to the investment and which disagreement may not be resolved to our satisfaction;
- that such affiliate, co-venturer or partner may be in a position to take action contrary to our instructions or requests or contrary to our policies or objectives, which may cause us not to realize the return anticipated from our investment; or
- that it may be difficult for us to sell our interest in any such participation, co-venture or partnership.

Moreover, in the event we determine to foreclose on the collateral underlying a non-performing investment, we may be required to obtain the cooperation of our affiliate, co-venturer or partner to do so. We anticipate that we will participate with our affiliates in certain development projects where we and our affiliates make loans to the borrower, in which case we expect to enter into an inter-creditor agreement that will define our rights and priority with respect to the underlying collateral. Our inability to foreclose on a property acting alone may cause significant delay in the foreclosure process, in which time the value of the property may decline.

As of December 31, 2012, we have not entered into any joint ventures. As of December 31, 2012, we are participating in 9 loans originated by affiliates, with an outstanding balance of approximately $29.4 million.

***Our Advisor will face additional conflicts of interest relating to loan participations with affiliated entities and may make decisions that disproportionately benefit one or more of our affiliated entities instead of us.***

Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for UMT and is an affiliate of the general partners of UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF, all of which engage in the same businesses as us. Because our Advisor or its affiliates will have advisory and management arrangements with these other United Development Funding programs, it is likely that they will encounter opportunities to invest in or acquire interests in secured loans, participations and/or properties to the benefit of one of the United Development Funding programs, but not others. Our Advisor or its affiliates may make decisions to finance certain properties, which decisions might disproportionately benefit a United Development Funding program other than us. In such event, our results of operations and ability to pay distributions to our shareholders could be adversely affected.

Because our Advisor and its affiliates are affiliated with UMT, UDF I, UDF II, UDF III and UDF LOF, agreements and transactions among the parties with respect to any loan participation among two or more of such parties will not have the benefit of arm's length negotiation of the type normally conducted between unrelated co-venturers. Under these loan participation arrangements, we may not have a first priority position with respect to the underlying collateral. In the event that a co-venturer has a right of first refusal to buy out the other co-venturer, it may be unable to finance such buy-out at that time. In addition, to the extent that our co-venturer is an affiliate of our Advisor, certain conflicts of interest will exist. As of December 31, 2012, we are participating in 9 loans originated by affiliates, with an outstanding balance of approximately $29.4 million.

***Our Advisor's officers and key personnel will face conflicts of interest relating to the allocation of their time and other resources among the various entities that they serve or have interests in, and such conflicts may not be resolved in our favor.***

Certain of the officers and key personnel of our Advisor will face competing demands relating to their time and resources because they are also affiliated with entities with investment programs similar to ours, and they may have other business interests as well, including business interests that currently exist and business interests they develop in the future. Because these persons have competing interests for their time and resources, they may have conflicts of interest in allocating their time between our business and these other activities. As a result, they may devote less time and resources to our business than is necessary. If this occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

***There is no separate counsel for certain of our affiliates and us, which could result in conflicts of interest.***

Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP acts as legal counsel to us, our Advisor and certain of its affiliates. If the interests of the various parties become adverse, under the Code of Professional Responsibility of the legal profession, Morris, Manning & Martin, LLP may be precluded from representing any one or all of such parties. If any situation arises in which our interests appear to be in conflict with those of our Advisor or its affiliates, additional counsel may be retained by one or more of the parties to assure that their interests are adequately protected.

**Risks Related to Our Business in General**

***A limit on the number of shares a person may own may discourage a takeover.***

Our declaration of trust, with certain exceptions, authorizes our trustees to take such actions as are necessary and desirable to preserve our qualification as a REIT. Unless exempted by our board of trustees, no person may own more than 9.8% of the value of our outstanding shares or more than 9.8% of the number or value, whichever is more restrictive, of our outstanding common shares. This restriction may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us, including an extraordinary transaction (such as a merger, tender offer or sale of all or substantially all of our assets) that might otherwise provide shareholders with the opportunity to receive a control premium for their shares.

***Our declaration of trust permits our board of trustees to issue securities with terms that may subordinate the rights of the holders of our current common shares of beneficial interest or discourage a third party from acquiring us.***

Our declaration of trust permits our board of trustees to issue up to 350,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest and up to 50,000,000 preferred shares of beneficial interest. Our board of trustees, without any action by our shareholders, may (1) amend our declaration of trust from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares or the number of shares of any class or series we have authority to issue or (2) classify or reclassify any unissued shares of beneficial interest from time to time in one or more classes or series of shares and establish the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications, or terms or conditions of redemption of any such shares. Thus, our board of trustees could authorize the issuance of such shares with terms and conditions that could subordinate the rights of the holders of our current common shares of beneficial interest or have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of us, including an extraordinary transaction (such as a merger, tender offer or sale of all or substantially all of our assets) that might provide a premium price for holders of our common shares of beneficial interest.

***Maryland law prohibits certain business combinations, which may make it more difficult for us to be acquired.***

Under Maryland law, "business combinations" between a Maryland corporation and an interested shareholder or an affiliate of an interested shareholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange, or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. An interested shareholder is defined as:

- any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding voting shares of the company; or
- an affiliate or associate of the company who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of the company.

A person is not an interested shareholder under the statute if the board of trustees approved in advance the transaction by which the shareholder otherwise would have become an interested shareholder. However, in approving a transaction, the board of trustees may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by the board of trustees. After the expiration of the five-year period described above, any business combination between the Maryland company and an interested shareholder must generally be recommended by the board of trustees of the company and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of the then outstanding voting shares of the company; and
- Two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting shares of the company other than voting shares held by the interested shareholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interest shareholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if the holder of the company's common shares of beneficial interest receives a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their shares in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares. Maryland law also permits various exemptions from these provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of trustees before the time that the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. Our board of trustees has exempted any business combination with UMTH GS or any affiliate of UMTH GS and, provided that such business combination is first approved by the board of trustees, any business combination with any other person. Consequently, the five-year prohibition and the super-majority vote requirements will not apply to business combinations between us and UMTH GS or any affiliate of UMTH GS or, if the board of trustees first approves the business combination, any other person. As a result, UMTH GS or any affiliate of UMTH GS may be able to enter into business combinations with us that may not be in the best interest of our shareholders, without compliance with the super-majority vote requirements and the other provisions of the business combination statute.

Should the board of trustees opt back in to the business combination statute or fail to first approve a business combination with any person other than UMTH GS or any affiliate of UMTH GS, the business combination statute may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

***Maryland law also limits the ability of a third party to buy a large stake in us and exercise voting power in electing trustees.***

Under the Maryland Control Share Acquisition Act, "control shares" of a Maryland company acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved by the company's disinterested shareholders by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Common shares of beneficial interest owned by interested shareholders, that is, by the acquirer, by officers or by employees who are trustees of the company, are excluded from the vote on whether to accord voting rights to the control shares. "Control shares" are voting shares that would entitle the acquirer to exercise voting power in electing trustees within specified ranges of voting power. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. A "control share acquisition" means, subject to certain exceptions, the acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares. The control share acquisition statute does not apply (1) to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the company is a party to the transaction or (2) to acquisitions approved or exempted by a company's declaration of trust or bylaws. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Acquisition Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares of beneficial interest. We can offer no assurance that this provision will not be amended or eliminated at any time in the future. This statute could have the effect of discouraging offers from third parties to acquire us and increasing the difficulty of successfully completing this type of offer by anyone other than our affiliates or any of their affiliates.

***Our declaration of trust includes a provision that may discourage a person from launching a tender offer for our shares.***

Our declaration of trust provides that any tender offer made by any person, including any "mini-tender" offer, must comply with most provisions of Regulation 14D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The offeror must provide our company notice of such tender offer at least ten business days before initiating the tender offer. If the offeror does not comply with these requirements, our company will have the right to redeem that offeror's shares and any shares acquired in such tender offer. In addition, the non-complying offeror will be responsible for all of our company's expenses in connection with that offeror's noncompliance. This provision of our declaration of trust may discourage a person from initiating a tender offer for our shares and prevent our shareholders from receiving a premium price for their shares in such a transaction.

***Shareholders' investment returns will be reduced if we are required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

If we were obligated to register as an investment company, we would have to comply with a variety of substantive requirements under the Investment Company Act imposing, among other things:

- Limitations on capital structure;
- Restrictions on specified investments;
- Prohibitions on transactions with affiliates; and
- Compliance with reporting, record keeping, voting, proxy disclosure and other rules and regulations that would significantly change our operations.

We conduct our operations so as not to become regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. We intend to qualify for an exclusion from registration under Section 3(c)(5)(C) of the Investment Company Act, which generally means that at least 55% of our portfolio must be comprised of qualifying real estate assets and at least another 25% of our portfolio must be comprised of additional qualifying real estate assets and real estate-related assets. Although we monitor our portfolio periodically and prior to each acquisition, we may not be able to maintain this exclusion from registration. How we determine to classify our assets for purposes of the Investment Company Act will be based in large measure upon no-action positions taken by the SEC in the past. We believe that we have conducted our operations to comply with these no-action positions. However, these no-action positions were issued in accordance with factual situations that may be substantially different from the factual situations we may face, and a number of these no-action positions were issued more than ten years ago. No assurance can be given that the SEC will concur with our classification of our assets. Future revisions to the Investment Company Act or further guidance from the SEC may cause us to lose our exclusion from registration or force us to re-evaluate our portfolio and our investment strategy. Such changes may prevent us from operating our business successfully.

To maintain compliance with the Investment Company Act exclusion, we may be unable to sell assets we would otherwise want to sell and may need to sell assets we would otherwise wish to retain. In addition, we may have to acquire additional assets that we might not otherwise have acquired or may have to forego opportunities to acquire assets that we would otherwise want to acquire and would be important to our investment strategy. Further, we may not be able to invest in a sufficient number of qualifying real estate assets and/or real estate-related assets to comply with the exclusion from registration.

We may determine to operate through our operating partnership or other wholly-owned or majority-owned subsidiaries that may be formed in the future. If so, we intend to operate in such a manner that we would not come within the definition of an investment company under Section 3(a)(1) of the Investment Company Act, and we intend to operate our operating partnership and any other subsidiary or subsidiaries in a manner that would exclude such entities from registration under the Investment Company Act pursuant to the exclusions provided by Sections 3(c)(1), 3(c)(5)(C) or 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act.

As part of our Advisor's obligations under the advisory agreement, our Advisor will agree to refrain from taking any action which, in its sole judgment made in good faith, would subject us to regulation under the Investment Company Act. Failure to maintain an exclusion from registration under the Investment Company Act would require us to significantly restructure our business plan. For example, because affiliate transactions are severely limited under the Investment Company Act, we would not be able to enter into transactions with any of our affiliates if we are required to register as an investment company, and we may be required to terminate our advisory agreement and any other agreements with affiliates, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate our business and pay distributions.

***Shareholders have limited control over changes in our policies and operations.***

Our board of trustees determines our major policies, including our policies regarding financing, growth, debt capitalization, REIT qualification and distributions. Our board of trustees may amend or revise these and other policies without a vote of the shareholders. Our declaration of trust sets forth the shareholder voting rights required to be set forth therein under the Statement of Policy Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts published by the North American Securities Administrators Association. Under our declaration of trust and the Maryland REIT Law, our shareholders currently have a right to vote only on the following matters:

- the election or removal of trustees;

- the amendment of our declaration of trust, except that our board of trustees may amend our declaration of trust without shareholder approval to:
  - change our name;
  - increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares;
  - increase or decrease the number of the shares of any class or series that we have the authority to issue;
  - effect certain reverse stock splits; or
  - qualify as a real estate investment trust under the Internal Revenue Code or the Maryland REIT Law;
- our termination; and
- certain mergers, consolidations and sales or other dispositions of all or substantially all of our assets.

All other matters are subject to the discretion of our board of trustees.

***Our board of trustees may change the methods of implementing our investment policies and objectives without shareholder approval, which could alter the nature of a shareholder's investment.***

Our declaration of trust requires that our independent trustees review our investment policies at least annually to determine that the policies we are following are in the best interest of the shareholders. These policies may change over time. The methods of implementing our investment policies may also vary, as new investment techniques are developed. The methods of implementing our investment policies, objectives and procedures may be altered by our board of trustees without the approval of our shareholders. As a result, the nature of our shareholders' investment could change without their consent.

***Shareholders are limited in their ability to sell their shares pursuant to our redemption program.***

Any investor requesting repurchase of their shares pursuant to our share redemption program will be required to certify to us that such investor acquired the shares by either (1) a purchase directly from us or (2) a transfer from the original subscriber by way of a bona fide gift not for value to, or for the benefit of, a member of the subscriber's immediate or extended family or through a transfer to a custodian, trustee or other fiduciary for the account of the subscriber or his/her immediate or extended family in connection with an estate planning transaction, including by bequest or inheritance upon death or by operation of law. Shareholders should also be fully aware that our share redemption program contains certain restrictions and limitations. Shares will be redeemed on a monthly basis, as follows: first, pro rata as to redemptions upon the death of a shareholder; next, pro rata among shareholders willing to have their shares redeemed at the then-current net asset value, as determined by our board of trustees in its sole discretion; next, pro rata as to shareholders who demonstrate to our satisfaction another involuntary exigent circumstance, such as bankruptcy; and finally, pro rata as to other redemption requests, with a priority given to the earliest redemption requests received by us. We will not redeem in excess of 5% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the trailing twelve-month period prior to the redemption date. In addition, the cash available for redemption generally will be limited to 1% of our operating cash flow from the previous fiscal year plus any proceeds from our DRIP. Further, our board of trustees reserves the right to reject any request for redemption or to terminate, suspend, or amend the share redemption program at any time. Therefore, in making a decision to purchase shares, investors should not assume that they will be able to sell any of their shares back to us pursuant to our redemption program.

***If shareholders are able to resell their shares to us pursuant to our redemption program, they will likely receive substantially less than the fair market value for their shares.***

The purchase price for shares we repurchase under our redemption program, for the period beginning after a shareholder has held their shares for a period of one year, will be (1) 92% of the purchase price for any shares held less than two years, (2) 94% of the purchase price of any shares held for at least two years but less than three years, (3) 96% of the purchase price of any shares held at least three years but less than four years, (4) 98% of the purchase price of any shares held at least four years but less than five years and (5) for any shares held at least five years, the lesser of the purchase price actually paid or the fair market value of the shares as determined by our annual valuations. However, at any time we are engaged in an offering of our shares, the per share price for shares purchased under our redemption program will always be equal to or less than the applicable per share offering price. The price we will pay for redeemed shares will be offset by any net proceeds from capital transactions previously distributed to the redeeming shareholder as a return of capital. Accordingly,

shareholders would likely receive less by selling their shares back to us than they would receive if our investments were sold for their estimated values and such proceeds were distributed in our liquidation.

***A shareholder's interest in us may be diluted if the price we pay in respect of shares redeemed under our share redemption program exceeds the net asset value of our shares.***

The prices we may pay for shares redeemed under our share redemption program may exceed the net asset value of such shares at the time of redemption. If this were to be the case, investors who do not elect or are unable to have some or all of their shares redeemed under our share redemption program would suffer dilution in the value of their shares as a result of redemptions. We will create a reserve from our net interest income and net proceeds from capital transactions to recover some of the organization and offering expenses, including selling commissions and dealer manager fees we will incur in connection with the offering of our shares in order to cause the net asset value of the company to be on parity with or greater than the amount we may pay for shares under our share redemption program. However, it is likely that non-redeeming shareholders will experience dilution as a result of redemptions which occur at a time when the net asset value has decreased, regardless of the reserve.

***We will have broad discretion in how we use the net proceeds of the Offering.***

We will have broad discretion in how to use the net proceeds of the Offering, and shareholders will be relying on our judgment regarding the application of the proceeds of the Offering. Shareholders will not have the opportunity to evaluate the manner in which the net proceeds of the Offering are invested or the economic merits of particular assets to be acquired or loans to be made.

***Our Advisor's subordinated incentive fee may create an incentive for our Advisor to make speculative investments.***

Because the incentive fee is subordinate to the payment of cumulative distributions to our shareholders, our Advisor's interest is not wholly aligned with those of our shareholders. The subordinated nature of the incentive fee means that our Advisor will not receive such fee if our investments result only in minimal returns. Our Advisor's subordinated incentive fee may create an incentive for our Advisor to advise us to make investments that have a higher potential return but are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of this incentive fee.

***We established the offering price for our shares on an arbitrary basis; as a result, the offering price for our shares, and the price at which shares will be redeemed pursuant to our share redemption program, is not related to any independent valuation.***

Our board of trustees has arbitrarily determined the selling price of the shares and the price at which shares will be redeemed pursuant to our share redemption program. Such prices bear no relationship to our book or asset values, or to any other established criteria for valuing outstanding common shares of beneficial interest or other ownership interests.

***Payment of fees to our Advisor and its affiliates will reduce cash available for investment and distribution.***

Our Advisor and its affiliates will perform services for us in connection with the offer and sale of the shares, the selection and acquisition of our investments, and the administration of our investments. They will be paid substantial fees for these services, which will reduce the amount of cash available for investment in properties or distribution to shareholders.

***We are under no obligation to continue to pay cash distributions. Distributions have been, and may continue to be, paid from capital and there can be no assurance that we will be able to pay or maintain cash distributions, or that distributions will increase over time.***

There are many factors, including factors beyond our control that can affect the availability and timing of cash distributions to shareholders. Distributions are based principally on cash available from our loans, real estate securities, property acquisitions and other investments. The amount of cash available for distributions will be affected by our ability to invest in real estate properties, secured loans, mezzanine loans or participations in loans as offering proceeds become available, the yields on the secured loans in which we invest, amounts set aside to create a retained earnings reserve and our operating expense levels, as well as many other variables. Actual cash available for distributions may vary substantially from estimates. We are under no obligation to pay cash distributions and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to continue to pay or maintain distributions or

that distributions will increase over time. Nor can we give any assurance that income from the properties we purchase or the loans we make or acquire, or in which we participate, will increase or that future investments will increase our cash available for distributions to shareholders. Our actual results may differ significantly from the assumptions used by our board of trustees in establishing the distribution rate to shareholders. In addition, our board of trustees, in its discretion, may reinvest or retain for working capital any portion of our cash on hand. We cannot assure our shareholders that sufficient cash will be available to continue to pay distributions to them.

***Adverse market and economic conditions will negatively affect our returns and profitability.***

Our results are sensitive to changes in market and economic conditions such as the level of employment, consumer confidence, consumer income, the availability of consumer and commercial financing, interest rate levels, supply of new and existing homes, supply of finished lots and the costs associated with constructing new homes and developing land. We may be affected by market and economic challenges, including the following, any of which may result from a continued or exacerbated general economic slowdown experienced by the nation as a whole or by the local economies where properties subject to our secured loans may be located:

- poor economic conditions may result in a slowing of new home sales and corresponding lot purchases by builders resulting in defaults by borrowers under our secured loans;
- job transfers and layoffs may cause new home sales to decrease;
- lack of liquidity in the secondary mortgage market;
- tighter credit standards for home buyers;
- general unavailability of commercial credit; and
- illiquidity of financial institutions.

The length and severity of any economic downturn cannot be predicted. Our operations could be negatively affected to the extent that an economic downturn is prolonged or becomes more severe.

***The failure of any bank in which we deposit our funds could reduce the amount of cash we have available to pay distributions and make additional investments.***

We diversify our cash and cash equivalents among several banking institutions in an attempt to minimize exposure to any one of these entities. Periodically, we may have cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash deposited in certain financial institutions in excess of federally insured levels. If any of the banking institutions in which we have deposited funds ultimately fails, we may lose our deposits over any federally insured amount. The loss of our deposits could reduce the amount of cash we have available to distribute or invest and could result in a decline in the value of our shareholders' investments.

**Risks Related to the Secured Loan Lending Business**

***Defaults on our secured loans will reduce our income and shareholders' distributions.***

Because a significant number of our assets will be secured loans, failure of a borrower to pay interest or repay a loan will have adverse consequences on our income. For example,

- failure by a borrower to repay loans or interest on loans will reduce our income and, consequently, distributions to our shareholders;
- we may not be able to resolve the default prior to foreclosure of the property securing the loan;
- we may be required to expend substantial funds for an extended period to complete or develop foreclosed properties;
- the subsequent income and sale proceeds we receive from the foreclosed properties may be less than competing investments; and
- the proceeds from sales of foreclosed properties may be less than our investment in the properties.

***Investments in land development loans present additional risks compared to loans secured by operating properties.***

We may invest up to 10% of the gross offering proceeds in loans to purchase unimproved real property, and as of December 31, 2012, we have invested 0% of the gross offering proceeds in such loans. For purposes of this limitation, "unimproved real property" is defined as real property which has the following three characteristics: (a) an equity interest in real property which was not acquired for the purpose of producing rental or other income; (b) has no development or construction in process on such land; and (c) no development or

construction on such land is planned in good faith to commence within one year. Land development mortgage loans may be riskier than loans secured by improved properties, because:

- until disposition, the property does not generate separate income for the borrower to make loan payments;
- the completion of planned development may require additional development financing by the borrower, which may not be available;
- depending on the velocity or amount of lot sales to homebuilders, demand for lots may decrease, causing the price of the lots to decrease;
- depending on the velocity or amount of lot sales to developers or homebuilders, demand for land may decrease, causing the price of the land to decrease;
- there is no assurance that we will be able to sell unimproved land promptly if we are forced to foreclose upon it; and
- lot sale contracts are generally not "specific performance" contracts, and the borrower may have no recourse if a homebuilder elects not to purchase lots.

***Investments in second, mezzanine and wraparound mortgage loans present additional risks compared to loans secured by first deeds of trust.***

We expect that we will be the junior lender with respect to some of our loans. We may invest in (a) second mortgage loans (some of which are also secured by pledges), which investments represent approximately 28% of the gross offering proceeds as of December 31, 2012; (b) co-investment loans (which are secured by pledges and collateral-sharing arrangements permitting us to share in the proceeds of second liens held by affiliates), which investments represent 0% of the gross offering proceeds as of December 31, 2012; (c) mezzanine loans (which are secured by pledges), which investments represent approximately 3% of the gross offering proceeds as of December 31, 2012; and (d) wraparound mortgage loans, which investments represent 0% of the gross offering proceeds as of December 31, 2012. A wraparound, or all-inclusive, mortgage loan is a loan in which the lender combines the remainder of an old loan with a new loan at an interest rate that blends the rate charged on the old loan with the current market rate. In a second mortgage loan and in a mezzanine loan, our rights as a lender, including our rights to receive payment on foreclosure, will be subject to the rights of the prior mortgage lender. In a wraparound mortgage loan, our rights will be similarly subject to the rights of any prior mortgage lender, but the aggregate indebtedness evidenced by our loan documentation will be the prior mortgage loans in addition to the new funds we invest. Under a wraparound mortgage loan, we would receive all payments from the borrower and forward to any senior lender its portion of the payments we receive. Because all of these types of loans are subject to the prior mortgage lender's right to payment on foreclosure, we incur a greater risk when we invest in each of these types of loans.

***Credit enhancements provided by us are subject to specific risks relating to the particular borrower and are subject to the general risks of investing in residential real estate.***

We may provide credit enhancements to real estate developers, homebuilders, land bankers and other real estate investors (such credit enhancements may take the form of a loan guarantee, the pledge of assets, a letter of credit or an inter-creditor agreement provided by us to a third-party lender for the benefit of a borrower and are intended to enhance the creditworthiness of the borrower, thereby affording the borrower credit at terms it would otherwise be unable to obtain). Our provision of credit enhancements will involve special risks relating to the particular borrower under the third-party loan, including the financial condition and business outlook of the borrower. In addition, the borrowers who receive our credit enhancements are subject to the inherent risks associated with residential real estate.

***Many of our loans will require balloon payments, which are riskier than loans with fully amortized payments.***

We anticipate that substantially all of our loans will have balloon payments or reductions to principal tied to net cash from the sale of developed lots and the release formula created by the senior lender (*i.e.*, the conditions under which principal is repaid to the senior lender, if any), and as of December 31, 2012, 100% of our loans have balloon payments or reductions to principal tied to net cash. A balloon payment is a large principal balance that is payable after a period of time during which the borrower has repaid none or only a small portion of the principal balance. Loans with balloon payments are riskier than loans with even payments of principal over an extended time period, such as 15 or 30 years, because the borrower's repayment often depends on its ability to refinance the

loan or sell the developed lots profitably when the loan comes due. There are no specific criteria used in evaluating the credit quality of borrowers for mortgage loans requiring balloon payments. Furthermore, a substantial period of time may elapse between the review of the financial statements of the borrower and the date when the balloon payment is due. As a result, there is no assurance that a borrower will have sufficient resources to make a balloon payment when due.

***The interest-only loans we make or acquire may be subject to greater risk of default and there may not be sufficient funds or assets remaining to satisfy our loans, which may result in losses to us.***

We will make and acquire interest-only loans or loans requiring reductions to accrued interest tied to net cash, and as of December 31, 2012, 100% of the loans we have made and acquired are interest-only loans or loans requiring reductions to accrued interest tied to net cash. Interest-only loans typically cost the borrower less in monthly loan payments than fully-amortizing loans which require a payment on principal as well as interest. This lower cost may enable a borrower to acquire a more expensive property than if the borrower was entering into a fully-amortizing mortgage loan. Borrowers utilizing interest-only loans are dependent on the appreciation of the value of the underlying property, and the sale or refinancing of such property, to pay down the interest-only loan since none of the principal balance is being paid down with the borrowers' monthly payments. If the value of the underlying property declines due to market or other factors, it is likely that the borrower would hold a property that is worth less than the mortgage balance on the property. Thus, there may be greater risk of default by borrowers who enter into interest-only loans. In addition, interest-only loans include an interest reserve in the loan amount. If such reserve is required to be funded due to a borrower's non-payment, the loan-to-value ratio for that loan will increase, possibly above generally acceptable levels. In the event of a defaulted interest-only loan, we would acquire the underlying collateral which may have declined in value. In addition, there are significant costs and delays associated with the foreclosure process. Any of these factors may result in losses to us.

***Larger loans result in less portfolio diversity and may increase risk, and the concentration of loans with a common borrower may increase our risk.***

We intend to invest in loans that individually constitute an average amount equal to the lesser of (a) 1% to 3% of the total amount raised in the Offering, or (b) $2.5 million to $15 million. However, we may invest in larger loans depending on such factors as our performance and the value of the collateral. These larger loans are riskier because they may reduce our ability to diversify our loan portfolio. Our largest loan to a single borrower will not exceed an amount equal to 20% of the total capital contributions raised in the Offering, and as of December 31, 2012, our largest loan to a single borrower is equal to approximately 7% of the total capital contributions raised in the Offering.

***The concentration of loans with a common borrower may increase our risks.***

We may invest in multiple mortgage loans that share a common borrower or loans to related borrowers. As of December 31, 2012, we have invested approximately 55% of our offering proceeds in 38 loans to our largest group of related borrowers. The bankruptcy, insolvency or other inability of any borrower that is the subject of multiple loans to pay interest or repay principal on its loans would have adverse consequences on our income and reduce the amount of funds available for distribution to investors. In addition, we expect to be dependent on a limited number of borrowers for a large portion of our business. The more concentrated our portfolio is with one or a few borrowers, the greater credit risk we face. The loss of any one of these borrowers would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

***Incorrect or changed property values could result in losses and decreased distributions to our shareholders.***

We depend primarily upon our real estate security to protect us on the loans that we make. We depend partly upon the skill of independent appraisers to value the security underlying our loans and partly upon our Advisor's internal underwriting and appraisal process. However, notwithstanding the experience of the appraisers selected by our Advisor, they or our Advisor may make mistakes, or regardless of decisions made at the time of funding, market conditions may deteriorate for various reasons, causing a decrease to the value of the security for our loans. As a result, there may be less security than anticipated at the time the loan was originally made. If there is less security and a default occurs, we may not recover the full amount of our loan, thus reducing the amount of funds available to distribute to our shareholders.

***Changes in market interest rates may reduce our income and distributions to our shareholders.***

A substantial portion of all of our loans are fixed-interest rate loans. Market interest rates on investments comparable to the shares could materially increase above the general level of our fixed-rate loans. Our distributions could then be less than the yield our shareholders may obtain from these other investments. We will also make loans with variable interest rates, which will cause variations in the yield to us from these loans. We may make loans with interest rate guarantee provisions in them, requiring a minimum period of months or years of earned interest even if the loan is paid off during the guarantee period. The duration of the guarantee is subject to negotiation and will likely vary from loan to loan. Other than these provisions, the majority of our loans will not include prepayment penalties for a borrower paying off a loan prior to maturity. The absence of a prepayment penalty in our loans may lead borrowers to refinance higher interest rate loans in a market of falling interest rates. This would then require us to reinvest the prepayment proceeds in loans or alternative short-term investments with lower interest rates and a corresponding lower yield to our shareholders. All of these risks increase as the length of maturity of a loan increases and the amount of cash available for new higher interest loans decreases. A material increase in market interest rates could result in a decrease in the supply of suitable secured loans to us, as there will likely be fewer attractive transactions for borrowers and less activity in the marketplace.

***Some losses that borrowers might incur may not be insured and may result in defaults that would increase our shareholders' risk.***

Our loans require that borrowers of interim construction loans carry adequate hazard insurance for our benefit. Some events are, however, either uninsurable or insurance coverage is economically not practicable. Losses from earthquakes, floods or mudslides, for example, may be uninsured and cause losses to us on entire loans. If a borrower allows insurance to lapse, an event of loss could occur before we become aware of the lapse and have time to obtain insurance ourselves. Insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover property losses, even though our Advisor imposes insurance requirements on borrowers that it believes are adequate.

***Foreclosures create additional ownership risks to us of unexpected increased costs or decreased income.***

When we acquire property by foreclosure, we have economic and liability risks as the owner, including:

- less income and reduced cash flows on foreclosed properties than could be earned and received on secured loans;
- selling the homes or lots to homebuyers or homebuilders;
- selling the land to developers, homebuilders or other real estate investors;
- controlling construction or development and holding expenses;
- coping with general and local market conditions;
- complying with changes in laws and regulations pertaining to taxes, use, zoning and environmental protection; and
- possible liability for injury to persons and property.

If any of these risks were to materialize, then the return on the particular investment could be reduced, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***If we were found to have violated applicable usury laws, we would be subject to penalties and other possible risks.***

Usury laws generally regulate the amount of interest that may lawfully be charged on indebtedness. Each state has its own distinct usury laws. We believe that our loans will not violate applicable usury laws (as of December 31, 2012, the highest interest rate we have charged on an annualized basis is 15%). There is a risk, however, that a court could determine that our loans do violate applicable usury laws. If we were found to have violated applicable usury laws, we could be subject to penalties, including fines equal to three times the amount of usurious interest collected and restitution to the borrower. Additionally, usury laws often provide that a loan that violates usury laws is unenforceable. If we are subject to penalties or restitution or if our loan agreements are adjudged unenforceable by a court, it would have a material, adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and we would have difficulty making distributions to our shareholders.

## General Risks Related to Investments in Real Estate

***Our operating results may be affected by economic and regulatory changes that have an adverse impact on the real estate market in general.***

Our operating results are subject to risks generally incident to the ownership of assets related to the real estate industry, including:

- changes in interest rates and availability of permanent mortgage funds;
- changes in general economic or local conditions;
- changes in tax, real estate, environmental and zoning laws; and
- periods of high interest rates and tight money supply.

For these and other reasons, we cannot assure our shareholders that we will be profitable or that we will realize growth in the amount of income we receive from our investments.

***We borrow money to make loans or purchase some of our real estate assets. If we fail to obtain or renew sufficient funding on favorable terms, we will be limited in our ability to make loans or purchase assets, which will harm our results of operations. Furthermore, our shareholders' risks will increase if defaults occur.***

We have incurred and may continue to incur substantial debt. We incur, when appropriate, debt at the asset level. Asset level leverage will be determined by the anticipated term of the investment and the cash flow expected by the investment. Asset level leverage is expected to range from 0% to 90% of the asset value. In addition, we incur debt at the fund level. Our board of trustees has adopted a policy to generally limit our fund level borrowings to 50% of the aggregate fair market value of our real estate properties or secured loans once we have invested a majority of the net proceeds of our initial public offering, this offering and subsequent offerings, if any. However, we are permitted by our declaration of trust to borrow up to 300% of our net assets, and may borrow in excess of such amount if such excess borrowing is approved by a majority of our independent trustees and disclosed in our next quarterly report to shareholders, along with justification for such excess. Generally, loans we obtain are secured with recourse to all of our assets, which will put those assets at risk of forfeiture if we are unable to pay our debts.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives depends, in part, on our ability to borrow money in sufficient amounts and on favorable terms. We expect to depend on a few lenders to provide the primary credit facilities for our investments. In addition, our existing indebtedness may limit our ability to make additional borrowings. If our lenders do not allow us to renew our borrowings or we cannot replace maturing borrowings on favorable terms or at all, we might have to sell our investment assets under adverse market conditions, which would harm our results of operations and may result in permanent losses. In addition, loans we obtain may be secured by all of our assets, which will put those assets at risk of forfeiture if we are unable to pay our debts.

***Dislocations in the credit markets and real estate markets could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and ability to pay distributions to our shareholders.***

Domestic and international financial markets currently are experiencing significant dislocations which have been brought about in large part by failures in the U.S. banking system. These dislocations have severely impacted the availability of credit and have contributed to rising costs associated with obtaining credit. If debt financing is not available on terms and conditions we find acceptable, we may not be able to obtain financing for investments. If this dislocation in the credit markets persists, our ability to borrow monies to finance investments in real estate assets will be negatively impacted. If we are unable to borrow monies on terms and conditions that we find acceptable, we likely will have to reduce the number of real estate investments we can make, and the return on the investments we do make likely will be lower. All of these events could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and ability to pay distributions.

***Our operating results may be negatively affected by potential development and construction delays and resultant increased costs and risks.***

We may provide financing for borrowers that will develop and construct improvements to land at a fixed contract price. We will be subject to risks relating to uncertainties associated with re-zoning for development and environmental concerns of governmental entities and/or community groups and our borrower's ability to control land development costs or to build infrastructure in conformity with plans, specifications and timetables deemed necessary by builders. The borrower's failure to perform may necessitate legal action by us to compel

performance. Performance may also be affected or delayed by conditions beyond the borrower's control. Delays in completion of construction could also give builders the right to terminate preconstruction lot purchase contracts. These and other such factors can result in increased costs to the borrower that may make it difficult for the borrower to make payments to us. Furthermore, we must rely upon projections of lot take downs, expenses and estimates of the fair market value of property when evaluating whether to make loans. If our projections are inaccurate, and we are forced to foreclose on a property, our return on our investment could suffer.

***The costs of compliance with environmental laws and other governmental laws and regulations may adversely affect our income and the cash available for any distributions.***

All real property and the operations conducted on real property are subject to federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to environmental protection and human health and safety. These laws and regulations generally govern wastewater discharges, air emissions, the operation and removal of underground and above-ground storage tanks, the use, storage, treatment, transportation and disposal of solid and hazardous materials, and the remediation of contamination associated with disposals. Under limited circumstances, a secured lender, in addition to the owner of real estate, may be liable for clean-up costs or have the obligation to take remedial actions under environmental laws, including, but not limited to, the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, or CERCLA. Some of these laws and regulations may impose joint and several liability for the costs of investigation or remediation of contaminated properties, regardless of fault or the legality of the original disposal. In addition, the presence of these substances, or the failure to properly remediate these substances, may adversely affect our ability to sell such property or to use the property as collateral for future borrowing.

If we foreclose on a defaulted loan to recover our investment, we may become subject to environmental liabilities associated with that property if we participate in the management of that property or do not divest ourselves of the property at the earliest practicable time on commercially reasonable terms. Environmental laws may impose restrictions on the manner in which property may be used or businesses may be operated, and these restrictions may require substantial expenditures. It is possible that property on which we foreclose may contain hazardous substances, wastes, contaminants or pollutants that we may be required to remove or remediate in order to clean up the property. If we foreclose on a contaminated property, we may also incur liability to tenants or other users of neighboring properties. We cannot assure our shareholders that we will not incur full recourse liability for the entire cost of removal and cleanup, that the cost of such removal and cleanup will not exceed the value of the property, or that we will recover any of these costs from any other party. It may be difficult or impossible to sell a property following discovery of hazardous substances or wastes on the property. The cost of defending against claims of liability, of compliance with environmental regulatory requirements, of remediating any contaminated property, or of paying personal injury claims could materially adversely affect our business, assets or results of operations and, consequently, amounts available for distribution to our shareholders.

***Terrorist attacks or other acts of violence or war may affect the industry in which we operate, our operations and our profitability.***

Terrorist attacks may harm our results of operations and our shareholders' investments. We cannot assure our shareholders that there will not be further terrorist attacks against the United States or U.S. businesses. These attacks or armed conflicts may directly or indirectly impact the value of the property we own or the property underlying our loans. Losses resulting from these types of events are generally uninsurable. Moreover, any of these events could cause consumer confidence and spending to decrease or result in increased volatility in the United States and worldwide financial markets. They could also result in economic uncertainty in the United States or abroad. Adverse economic conditions resulting from terrorist activities could negatively impact borrowers' ability to repay loans we make to them or harm the value of the property underlying our investments, both of which would impair the value of our investments and decrease our ability to make distributions to our shareholders.

***We are subject to risks related to the geographic concentration of the properties securing the loans and equity investments we make.***

Although we may purchase loans and make investments throughout the contiguous United States, the majority of investments are in the Southeastern and Southwestern United States, with a near term concentration of substantially all of our investing and lending (90% or more) in the major Texas submarkets. However, if the residential real estate market or general economic conditions in these geographic areas decline to an extent greater

than we forecast, or recover to a lesser extent than we forecast, our and our borrowers' ability to sell homes, lots and land located in these areas may be impaired, we may experience a greater rate of default on the loans or other investments we make with respect to real estate in these areas, and the value of the homes and parcels in which we invest and that are underlying our investments in these areas could decline. Any of these events could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***We are subject to a number of legal and regulatory requirements, including regulations regarding interest rates, mortgage laws, securities laws and the taxation of REITs or business trusts, which may adversely affect our operations.***

Federal and state lending laws and regulations generally regulate interest rates and many other aspects of real estate loans and contracts. Violations of those laws and regulations could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot predict the extent to which any law or regulation that may be enacted or enforced in the future may affect our operations. In addition, the costs to comply with these laws and regulations may adversely affect our profitability. Future changes to the laws and regulations affecting us, including changes to mortgage laws and securities laws and changes to the Internal Revenue Code applicable to the taxation of REITs or business trusts, could make it more difficult or expensive for us to comply with such laws or otherwise harm our business.

**Federal Income Tax Risks**

***Failure to maintain our REIT status would adversely affect our operations and our ability to make distributions.***

We made an election under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code to be taxed as a REIT, beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2010. In order for us to continue to qualify as a REIT, we must satisfy certain requirements set forth in the Internal Revenue Code and treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and various factual matters and circumstances that are not entirely within our control. We structure our activities in a manner designed to satisfy all of these requirements. However, if certain of our operations were to be recharacterized by the Internal Revenue Service, such recharacterization could jeopardize our ability to satisfy all of the requirements for qualification as a REIT.

If we fail to qualify as a REIT for any taxable year, we will be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at corporate rates. In addition, we may be disqualified from treatment as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year of losing our REIT status. Losing our REIT status would reduce our net earnings available for investment or distribution to shareholders because of the additional tax liability. In addition, distributions to shareholders would no longer qualify for the distributions paid deduction, and we would no longer be required to make distributions. If this occurs, we might be required to borrow funds or liquidate some investments in order to pay the applicable tax.

Qualification as a REIT is subject to the satisfaction of tax requirements and various factual matters and circumstances that are not entirely within our control. New legislation, regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions could change the tax laws with respect to qualification as a REIT or the federal income tax consequences of being a REIT. Our failure to continue to qualify as a REIT would adversely affect our shareholders' returns on their investments.

***Our investment strategy may cause us to incur penalty taxes, lose our REIT status, or own and sell properties through taxable REIT subsidiaries, each of which would diminish the return to our shareholders.***

In light of our investment strategy, it is possible that one or more sales of our properties may be "prohibited transactions" under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. If we are deemed to have engaged in a "prohibited transaction" (*i.e.*, we sell a property held by us primarily for sale in the ordinary course of our trade or business), all income that we derive from such sale would be subject to a 100% tax. The Internal Revenue Code sets forth a safe harbor for REITs that wish to sell property without risking the imposition of the 100% tax. A principal requirement of the safe harbor is that the REIT must hold the applicable property for not less than two years prior to its sale. Given our investment strategy, it is entirely possible, if not likely, that the sale of one or more of our properties will not fall within the prohibited transaction safe harbor.

If we desire to sell a property pursuant to a transaction that does not fall within the safe harbor, we may be able to avoid the 100% penalty tax if we acquired the property through a TRS or acquired the property and

transferred it to a TRS for a non-tax business purpose prior to the sale (*i.e.*, for a reason other than the avoidance of taxes). However, there may be circumstances that prevent us from using a TRS in a transaction that does not qualify for the safe harbor. Additionally, even if it is possible to effect a property disposition through a TRS, we may decide to forego the use of a TRS in a transaction that does not meet the safe harbor based on our own internal analysis, the opinion of counsel or the opinion of other tax advisors that the disposition will not be subject to the 100% penalty tax. In cases where a property disposition is not effected through a TRS, the Internal Revenue Service could successfully assert that the disposition constitutes a prohibited transaction, in which event all of the net income from the sale of such property will be payable as a tax and none of the proceeds from such sale will be distributable by us to our shareholders or available for investment by us.

If we acquire a property that we anticipate will not fall within the safe harbor from the 100% penalty tax upon disposition, then we may acquire such property through a TRS in order to avoid the possibility that the sale of such property will be a prohibited transaction and subject to the 100% penalty tax. If we already own such a property directly or indirectly through an entity other than a TRS, we may contribute the property to a TRS if there is another, non-tax related business purpose for the contribution of such property to the TRS. Following the transfer of the property to a TRS, the TRS will operate the property and may sell such property and distribute the net proceeds from such sale to us, and we may distribute the net proceeds distributed to us by the TRS to our shareholders. Though a sale of the property by a TRS may eliminate the danger of the application of the 100% penalty tax, the TRS itself would be subject to a tax at the federal level, and potentially at the state and local levels, on the gain realized by it from the sale of the property as well as on the income earned while the property is operated by the TRS. This tax obligation would diminish the amount of the proceeds from the sale of such property that would be distributable to our shareholders. As a result, the amount available for distribution to our shareholders would be substantially less than if the REIT had not operated and sold such property through the TRS and such transaction was not characterized as a prohibited transaction. The maximum federal corporate income tax rate currently is 35%. Federal, state and local corporate income tax rates may be increased in the future, and any such increase would reduce the amount of the net proceeds available for distribution by us to our shareholders from the sale of property through a TRS after the effective date of any increase in such tax rates.

If we own too many properties through one or more of our TRSs, then we may lose our status as a REIT. If we fail to qualify as a REIT for any taxable year, we will be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at corporate rates. In addition, we may be disqualified from treatment as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year of losing our REIT status. Losing our REIT status would reduce our net earnings available for investment or distribution to shareholders because of the additional tax liability. In addition, distributions to shareholders would no longer qualify for the distributions paid deduction, and we would no longer be required to make distributions. If this occurs, we might be required to borrow funds or liquidate some investments in order to pay the applicable tax. As a REIT, the value of the securities we hold in all of our TRSs may not exceed 25% of the value of all of our assets at the end of any calendar quarter. If the Internal Revenue Service were to determine that the value of our interests in all of our TRSs exceeded 25% of the value of total assets at the end of any calendar quarter, then we would fail to qualify as a REIT. If we determine it to be in our best interests to own a substantial number of our properties through one or more TRSs, then it is possible that the Internal Revenue Service may conclude that the value of our interests in our TRSs exceeds 25% of the value of our total assets at the end of any calendar quarter and therefore cause us to fail to qualify as a REIT. Additionally, as a REIT, no more than 25% of our gross income with respect to any year may be from sources other than real estate. Distributions paid to us from a TRS are considered to be non-real estate income. Therefore, we may fail to qualify as a REIT if distributions from all of our TRSs, when aggregated with all other non-real estate income with respect to any one year, are more than 25% of our gross income with respect to such year. We will use all reasonable efforts to structure our activities in a manner that satisfies the requirements for qualification as a REIT. Our failure to qualify as a REIT would adversely affect our shareholders' returns on their investments.

***Certain fees paid to us may affect our REIT status.***

Certain fees and income we receive could be characterized by the Internal Revenue Service as non-qualifying income for purposes of satisfying the "income tests" required for REIT qualification. If this fee income were, in fact, treated as non-qualifying, and if the aggregate of such fee income and any other non-qualifying income in any taxable year ever exceeded 5% of our gross revenues for such year, we could lose our REIT status for that taxable year and the four ensuing taxable years. We will use all reasonable efforts to

structure our activities in a manner that satisfies the requirements for our qualification as a REIT. Our failure to qualify as a REIT would adversely affect our shareholders' returns on their investments.

***Shareholders may have tax liability on distributions they elect to reinvest in our common shares of beneficial interest, and they may have to use funds from other sources to pay such tax liability.***

If shareholders elect to have their distributions reinvested in our common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan, they will be deemed to have received, and for income tax purposes will be taxed on, the amount reinvested that does not represent a return of capital. As a result, unless a shareholder is a tax-exempt entity, a shareholder may have to use funds from other sources to pay their tax liability on the value of the shares received.

***If our operating partnership fails to maintain its status as a partnership, its income may be subject to taxation, which would reduce our cash available for distribution to our shareholders.***

We intend to maintain the status of our operating partnership, UDF IV OP, as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. However, if the Internal Revenue Service were to successfully challenge the status of the operating partnership as a partnership, it would be taxable as a corporation. In such event, this would reduce the amount of distributions that the operating partnership could make to us. This would also result in our losing REIT status, and becoming subject to a corporate level tax on our own income. This would substantially reduce our cash available to make distributions and the return on our shareholders' investments. In addition, if any of the partnerships or limited liability companies through which the operating partnership owns its properties, in whole or in part, loses its characterization as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, it would be subject to taxation as a corporation, thereby reducing distributions to the operating partnership. Such a recharacterization of an underlying property owner could also threaten our ability to maintain REIT status.

***In certain circumstances, we may be subject to federal and state taxes on income as a REIT, which would reduce our cash available for distribution to our shareholders.***

Even if we maintain our status as a REIT, we may become subject to federal income taxes and related state taxes. For example, if we have net income from a "prohibited transaction," such income will be subject to a 100% tax. We may not be able to make sufficient distributions to avoid excise taxes applicable to REITs. We may also decide to retain income we earn from the interest on our secured loans or the sale or other disposition of our property and pay income tax directly on such income. In that event, our shareholders would be treated as if they earned that income and paid the tax on it directly. However, shareholders that are tax-exempt, such as charities or qualified pension plans, would have no benefit from their deemed payment of such tax liability. We may also be subject to state and local taxes on our income or property, either directly or at the level of the operating partnership or at the level of the other companies through which we indirectly make secured loans or own our assets. Any federal or state taxes paid by us will reduce our cash available for distribution to our shareholders.

***Legislative or regulatory action could adversely affect the returns to our investors.***

In recent years, numerous legislative, judicial and administrative changes have been made in the provisions of the federal income tax laws applicable to investments similar to an investment in our common shares of beneficial interest. On March 30, 2010, the President signed into law the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (the "Reconciliation Act"). The Reconciliation Act will require certain U.S. shareholders who are individuals, estates or trusts to pay a 3.8% Medicare tax on, among other things, dividends on and capital gains from the sale or other disposition of shares, subject to certain exceptions. This additional tax will apply broadly to essentially all dividends and all gains from dispositions of shares, including dividends from REITs and gains from dispositions of REIT shares, such as our common shares of beneficial interest. As enacted, the tax will apply for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012.

Additional changes to the tax laws are likely to continue to occur, and we cannot assure investors that any such changes will not adversely affect the taxation of a shareholder. Any such changes could have an adverse effect on an investment in our shares or on the market value or the resale potential of our assets. Investors are urged to consult with their own tax advisor with respect to the impact of recent legislation on their investment in our shares and the status of legislative, regulatory or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our shares.

Congress passed major federal tax legislation in 2003, with modifications to that legislation in 2005 and an extension of that legislation by the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010. One of the changes effected by that legislation generally reduced the maximum tax rate on qualified dividends paid by corporations to individuals to 15% through 2012. On January 3, 2013, President Obama signed into law the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, extending such 15% qualified dividend rate for 2013 and subsequent taxable years for those unmarried individuals with income under $400,000 and for married couples with income under $450,000. For those with income above such thresholds, the qualified dividend rate is 20%. REIT distributions, however, generally do not constitute qualified dividends and consequently are not eligible for this reduced maximum tax rate. Therefore, our shareholders will pay federal income tax on our distributions (other than capital gains dividends or distributions which represent a return of capital for tax purposes) at the applicable "ordinary income" rate, the maximum of which is currently 39.6%. However, as a REIT, we generally would not be subject to federal or state corporate income taxes on that portion of our ordinary income or capital gain that we distribute currently to our shareholders, and we thus expect to avoid the "double taxation" to which other companies are typically subject.

Although REITs continue to receive substantially better tax treatment than entities taxed as corporations, it is possible that future legislation would result in a REIT having fewer tax advantages, and it could become more advantageous for a company that invests in real estate to elect to be taxed for federal income tax purposes as a corporation. As a result, our declaration of trust provides our board of trustees with the power, under certain circumstances, to revoke or otherwise terminate our REIT election and cause us to be taxed as a corporation, without the vote of our shareholders. Our board of trustees has fiduciary duties to us and our shareholders and could only cause such changes in our tax treatment if it determines in good faith that such changes are in the best interest of our shareholders.

***Equity participation in secured loans may result in taxable income and gains from these properties, which could adversely impact our REIT status.***

If we participate under a secured loan in any appreciation of the properties securing the secured loan or its cash flow and the Internal Revenue Service characterizes this participation as "equity," we might have to recognize income, gains and other items from the property. This could affect our ability to qualify as a REIT.

***Distributions to tax-exempt investors may be classified as UBTI and tax-exempt investors would be required to pay tax on such income and to file income tax returns.***

Neither ordinary nor capital gain distributions with respect to our common shares of beneficial interest nor gain from the sale of shares should generally constitute UBTI to a tax-exempt investor. However, there are certain exceptions to this rule, including:

- under certain circumstances, part of the income and gain recognized by certain qualified employee pension trusts with respect to our shares may be treated as UBTI if our shares are predominately held by qualified employee pension trusts, such that we are a "pension-held" REIT (which we do not expect to be the case);
- part of the income and gain recognized by a tax-exempt investor with respect to our shares would constitute UBTI if such investor incurs debt in order to acquire the common shares of beneficial interest; and
- part or all of the income or gain recognized with respect to our common shares of beneficial interest held by social clubs, voluntary employee benefit associations, supplemental unemployment benefit trusts and qualified group legal services plans which are exempt from U.S. federal income taxation under Sections 501(c)(7), (9), (17) or (20) of the Internal Revenue Code may be treated as UBTI.

***Distributions to foreign investors may be treated as ordinary income distributions to the extent that they are made out of current or accumulated earnings and profits.***

In general, foreign investors will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax with respect to their investment in our shares if the income derived therefrom is "effectively connected" with the foreign investor's conduct of a trade or business in the United States. A distribution to a foreign investor that is not attributable to gain realized by us from the sale or exchange of a "U.S. real property interest" within the meaning of the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980, as amended, or FIRPTA, and that we do not designate as a capital gain dividend, will be treated as an ordinary income distribution to the extent that it is made out of current or

accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes). Generally, any ordinary income distribution will be subject to a U.S. federal income tax equal to 30% of the gross amount of the distribution, unless this tax is reduced by the provisions of an applicable treaty.

***Foreign investors may be subject to FIRPTA tax upon the sale of their shares.***

A foreign investor disposing of a U.S. real property interest, including shares of a U.S. entity whose assets consist principally of U.S. real property interests, is generally subject to FIRPTA tax on the gain recognized on the disposition. Such FIRPTA tax does not apply, however, to the disposition of shares in a REIT if the REIT is "domestically controlled." A REIT is "domestically controlled" if less than 50% of the REIT's shares, by value, have been owned directly or indirectly by persons who are not qualifying U.S. persons during a continuous five-year period ending on the date of disposition or, if shorter, during the entire period of the REIT's existence. While we intend to qualify as "domestically controlled," we cannot assure shareholders that we will. If we were to fail to so qualify, gain realized by foreign investors on a sale of our shares would be subject to FIRPTA tax, unless the shares were traded on an established securities market and the foreign investor did not at any time during a specified testing period directly or indirectly own more than 5% of the value of our outstanding common shares of beneficial interest.

***Foreign investors may be subject to FIRPTA tax upon the payment of a capital gain distribution.***

A foreign investor also may be subject to income tax under FIRPTA tax upon the payment of any capital gain distribution by us that is attributable to gain from sales or exchanges of U.S. real property interests. Under FIRPTA, such distributions are taxed as though the foreign investor were engaged in a trade or business and the distributions constituted income that was effectively connected with such trade or business. A REIT is generally required to withhold 35% of all capital gain distributions paid to foreign investors to the extent attributable to gain from sales or exchanges of U.S. real property interests.

We encourage investors to consult their own tax advisor to determine the tax consequences applicable to them if they are a foreign investor.

**Risks Related to Investments by Tax-Exempt Entities and Benefit Plans Subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA")**

***If our shareholders fail to meet the fiduciary and other standards under ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code as a result of an investment in our common shares of beneficial interest, they could be subject to criminal and civil penalties.***

There are special considerations that apply to tax-qualified pension, stock bonus or profit-sharing plans, employee benefit plans described in Section 3(3) of ERISA and other retirement plans or accounts subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code (such as individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") or annuities described in Sections 408 or 408A of the Internal Revenue Code, annuities described in Sections 403(a) or (b) of the Internal Revenue Code, Archer MSAs described in Section 220(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, health savings accounts described in Section 223(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, and Coverdell education savings accounts described in Section 530 of the Internal Revenue Code) that are investing in our shares. If investors are investing the assets of a plan or IRA in our common shares of beneficial interest, they should satisfy yourself that, among other things:

- their investment is consistent with their fiduciary obligations under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code applicable to their plan or IRA, and other applicable provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code applicable to their plan or IRA;
- their investment is made in accordance with the documents and instruments governing their plan or IRA (including their plan's investment policy, if applicable);
- their investment satisfies the prudence and diversification requirements of Sections 404(a)(1)(B) and 404(a)(1)(C) of ERISA and all other applicable provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code that may apply to their plan or IRA;
- their investment will not impair the liquidity needs of the plan or IRA, including liquidity needs to satisfy minimum and other distribution requirements and tax withholding requirements that may be applicable;
- their investment will not produce UBTI for the plan or IRA;

- they will be able to value the assets of the plan or IRA annually or more frequently in accordance with ERISA and Internal Revenue Code requirements and any applicable provisions of the plan or IRA;
- their investment will not constitute a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
- our assets will not be treated as "plan assets" of their plan or IRA.

Failure to satisfy the fiduciary standards of conduct and other applicable requirements of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code may result in the imposition of civil (and, if willful, criminal) penalties and could subject the responsible fiduciaries to liability and equitable remedies. In addition, if an investment in our shares constitutes a prohibited transaction under ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code, the "party-in-interest" or "disqualified person" who engaged in the prohibited transaction may be subject to the imposition of excise taxes with respect to the amount involved, and for IRAs, the tax-exempt status of the IRA may be lost.

This summary does not include a discussion of any laws, regulations, or statutes that may apply to investors not covered by ERISA, including, for example, plans or arrangements that constitute governmental plans or church plans which are exempt from ERISA and many Internal Revenue Code requirements. For such plans and arrangements, applicable laws (such as state laws) may impose fiduciary responsibility requirements in connection with the investment of assets, and may have prohibitions that operate similarly to the prohibited transaction rules of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code, but which may also vary significantly from such prohibitions. For any governmental or church plan, or other plans or arrangements not subject to ERISA, those persons responsible for the investment of the assets of such plans or arrangements should carefully consider the impact of such laws on an investment in our shares.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

**Item 2. Properties.**

We do not maintain any physical properties. Our operations are conducted at the corporate offices of our Advisor at 1301 Municipal Way, Grapevine, Texas 76051.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings.**

None.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.**

Not applicable.

## Part II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

#### Market Information

Unless and until our shares are listed on a national securities exchange, we do not expect that a public market for our shares will develop. This illiquidity creates a risk that a shareholder may not be able to sell shares at a time or price acceptable to the shareholder. Until eighteen months after the termination of the Offering or the termination of any subsequent offering of our shares, we will use the offering price of shares in our most recent offering as the per share value (unless we have made a special distribution to shareholders of net proceeds from our investments prior to the date of determination of the per share value, in which case we will use the offering price less the per share amount of the special distribution). We are offering our common shares of beneficial interest at a price of $20.00 per share pursuant to the current Offering. Beginning eighteen months after the last offering of our shares, our board of trustees will determine the value of our properties and other assets based on such information as our board of trustees determines appropriate, which may include independent valuations of our investments or of our enterprise as a whole.

There can be no assurance, however, with respect to any estimate of value that we prepare, that:

- the estimated value per share would actually be realized by our shareholders upon liquidation, because these estimates do not necessarily indicate that all loans will be paid in full or the price at which properties can be sold;
- our shareholders would be able to realize estimated net asset values if they were to attempt to sell their shares, because no public market for our shares exists or is likely to develop;
- the estimated value per share would be related to any individual or aggregated value estimates or appraisals of our assets; or
- that the value, or method used to establish value, would comply with ERISA or Internal Revenue Code requirements.

#### Share Redemption Program

We have adopted a share redemption program that enables our shareholders to sell their shares back to us in limited circumstances. Generally, this program permits shareholders to sell their shares back to us after they have held them for at least one year. Except for redemptions upon the death of a shareholder (in which case we may waive the minimum holding periods), the purchase price for the redeemed shares, for the period beginning after a shareholder has held the shares for a period of one year, will be (1) 92% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held less than two years, (2) 94% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held for at least two years but less than three years, (3) 96% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held at least three years but less than four years, (4) 98% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held at least four years but less than five years and (5) for any shares held at least five years, the lesser of the purchase price actually paid or the then-current fair market value of the shares as determined by the most recent annual valuation of our shares. The purchase price for shares redeemed upon the death of a shareholder will be the lesser of (1) the purchase price the shareholder actually paid for the shares or (2) $20.00 per share.

We reserve the right in our sole discretion at any time and from time to time to (1) waive the one-year holding period in the event of the death or bankruptcy of a shareholder or other exigent circumstances, (2) reject any request for redemption, (3) change the purchase price for redemptions, or (4) terminate, suspend and/or reestablish our share redemption program. In respect of shares redeemed upon the death of a shareholder, we will not redeem in excess of 1% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the twelve-month period immediately prior to the date of redemption, and the total number of shares we may redeem at any time will not exceed 5% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the trailing twelve-month period prior to the redemption date. Our board of trustees will determine from time to time whether we have sufficient excess cash from operations to repurchase shares. Generally, the cash available for redemption will be limited to 1% of the operating cash flow from the previous fiscal year, plus any net proceeds from our DRIP.

The following table sets forth information relating to our common shares of beneficial interest that have been repurchased during the quarter ended December 31, 2012:

| 2012 | Total number of common shares of beneficial interest repurchased | Average price paid per common share of beneficial interest | Total number of common shares of beneficial interest repurchased as part of publicly announced plan | Maximum number of common shares of beneficial interest that may yet be purchased under the plan |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| October | 22,150 | $ 18.89 | 22,150 | (1) |
| November | 2,532 | $ 19.18 | 2,532 | (1) |
| December | 3,250 | $ 20.00 | 3,250 | (1) |
| | 27,932 | $ 19.04 | 27,932 | |

(1) A description of the maximum number of common shares of beneficial interest that may be purchased under our share redemption program is included in the narrative preceding this table.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we had received valid redemption requests relating to 96,016 shares of beneficial interest, all of which were redeemed for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $1.8 million (an average redemption price of approximately $19.05 per share). For the year ended December 31, 2011, we had received valid redemption requests relating to 26,015 shares of beneficial interest, all of which were redeemed for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $512,000 (an average redemption price of $19.68 per share). Such shares are included in treasury stock in the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in this Form 10-K. A valid redemption request is one that complies with the applicable requirements and guidelines of our current share redemption program set forth in the prospectus relating to the Offering. We have funded all share redemptions using funds from operations.

**Holders**

As of March 1, 2013, we had approximately 19,230,508 common shares of beneficial interest outstanding that were held by a total of approximately 11,010 shareholders.

**Distribution Reinvestment Plan**

Our DRIP allows our shareholders, and, subject to certain conditions set forth in the plan, any shareholder or partner of any other publicly offered limited partnership, real estate investment trust or other United Development Funding-sponsored real estate program, to elect to purchase our common shares with our distributions or distributions from such other programs. We are offering 10,000,000 shares for sale pursuant to our DRIP at $20 per share until the earliest to occur of: (1) the issuance of all shares authorized and reserved for issuance pursuant to the DRIP; (2) the termination of the Offering (which is anticipated to be May 13, 2013 and any subsequent offering of DRIP shares pursuant to an effective registration statement; or (3) the determination by our board of trustees that the number of our shares traded in a secondary market is more than a de minimis amount. If shares authorized and reserved for issuance pursuant to the DRIP remain available for issuance, shares are being offered to the public pursuant to the Offering or a subsequent offering, and our shares are being traded in a secondary market and the amount of such shares traded is more than a de minimis amount, we will invest distributions in shares at a price equal to the most recent per share price at which our shares were traded in the secondary market prior to the close of business on the last business day prior to the date of the distribution.

**Distributions**

Distributions are authorized at the discretion of our board of trustees, which is directed, in substantial part, by its obligation to cause us to comply with the REIT requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. The funds we receive from operations that are available for distribution may be affected by a number of factors, including the following:

- the amount of time required for us to invest the funds received in the Offering;
- our operating and interest expenses;

- the ability of borrowers to meet their obligations under the loans;
- the amount of distributions or dividends received by us from our indirect real estate investments;
- the ability of our clients to sell finished lots to homebuilders and the ability of homebuilders to sell new homes to home buyers;
- capital expenditures and reserves for such expenditures;
- the issuance of additional shares; and
- financings and refinancings.

We must distribute to our shareholders at least 90% of our taxable income each year in order to meet the requirements for being treated as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. In accordance with this requirement, we pay daily distributions to our shareholders monthly in arrears. Our distribution rate is determined quarterly by our board of trustees and is dependent on a number of factors, including funds available for payment of distributions, our financial condition, loan funding commitments and annual distribution requirements needed to maintain our status as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. In addition to these distributions, in an effort to ensure we distribute at least 90% of our taxable income, our board of trustees will periodically authorize additional, special distributions. All distributions are paid in cash and DRIP shares.

Our board of trustees has authorized distributions for our shareholders of record beginning as of the close of business on each day for the period commencing on December 18, 2009 and ending on June 30, 2013. For distributions declared for each record date in the December 2009 through June 2011 periods, our distribution rate was $0.0043836 per common share of beneficial interest, which is equal to an annualized distribution rate of 8.0%, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. For distributions declared for each record date in the July 2011 through June 2013 periods, our distribution rate is $0.0044932 per common share of beneficial interest, which is equal to an annualized distribution rate of 8.2%, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. These distributions are aggregated and paid monthly in arrears. Distributions are paid on or about the 25th day of the respective month. Distributions for shareholders participating in our DRIP are reinvested into our shares on the payment date of each distribution.

In addition to the distributions discussed above, the following table represents all special distributions authorized by our board of trustees through December 31, 2012:

| Authorization Date (1) | Record Date (2) | Rate (3) | Pay Date (4) |
|---|---|---|---|
| September 8, 2010 | September 15, 2010 | $ 0.05 | October 15, 2010 |
| September 8, 2010 | December 15, 2010 | $ 0.15 | February 1, 2011 |
| March 10, 2011 | April 30, 2011 | $ 0.10 | May 17, 2011 |
| June 27, 2011 | August 31, 2011 | $ 0.05 | September 13, 2011 |
| March 1, 2012 | April 30, 2012 | $ 0.05 | May 18, 2012 |
| August 15, 2012 | October 1, 2012 | $ 0.05 | October 19, 2012 |
| October 10, 2012 | December 14, 2012 | $ 0.05 | February 15, 2013 |

(1) Represents the date the distribution was authorized by our board of trustees.

(2) All outstanding common shares of beneficial interest as of the record date receive the distribution.

(3) Represents the distribution rate per common share of beneficial interest on the record date.

(4) Represents the date the special distribution was paid in cash and DRIP shares.

We made the following distributions to our shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2012:

| Period Ended | Date Paid | Distribution Amount |
|---|---|---|
| December 31, 2011 | January 24, 2012 | $ 993,000 |
| January 31, 2012 | February 23, 2012 | 1,053,000 |
| February 29, 2012 | March 22, 2012 | 1,049,000 |
| March 31, 2012 | April 24, 2012 | 1,203,000 |
| April 30, 2012 | May 18, 2012 | 498,000 |
| April 30, 2012 | May 24, 2012 | 1,262,000 |
| May 31, 2012 | June 22, 2012 | 1,439,000 |
| June 30, 2012 | July 23, 2012 | 1,509,000 |
| July 31, 2012 | August 23, 2012 | 1,685,000 |
| August 31, 2012 | September 21, 2012 | 1,821,000 |
| September 30, 2012 | October 23, 2012 | 1,900,000 |
| October 1, 2012 | October 19, 2012 | 733,000 |
| October 31, 2012 | November 21, 2012 | 2,119,000 |
| November 30, 2012 | December 21, 2012 | 2,186,000 |
| | | $ 19,450,000 |

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we paid distributions of approximately $19.5 million ($12.5 million in cash and $7.0 million in our common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to our DRIP), as compared to cash flows provided by operations of approximately $13.6 million. From May 28, 2008 (Date of Inception) through December 31, 2012, we paid cumulative distributions of approximately $29.4 million, as compared to cumulative FFO of approximately $28.3 million (see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Funds from Operations and Modified Funds from Operations" below for a discussion of FFO). As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately $2.0 million of cash distributions declared that were paid subsequent to period end.

The distributions paid during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, along with the amount of distributions reinvested pursuant to our DRIP and the sources of our distributions were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | | 2011 | |
| Distributions paid in cash | $ 12,476,000 | | $ 5,062,000 | |
| Distributions reinvested | 6,974,000 | | 3,019,000 | |
| Total distributions | $ 19,450,000 | | $ 8,081,000 | |
| Source of distributions: | | | | |
| Cash from operations | $ 13,575,000 | 70% | $ 6,342,000 | 78% |
| Borrowings under credit facilities | 5,875,000 | 30% | 1,739,000 | 22% |
| Total sources | $ 19,450,000 | 100% | $ 8,081,000 | 100% |

In our initial quarters of operations, and from time to time thereafter, we did not generate enough cash from operations to fully fund distributions declared. Therefore, some or all of our distributions are paid from sources other than operating cash flow, such as borrowings (including borrowings secured by our assets) in anticipation of future operating cash flow. Distributions in excess of our operating cash flows have been funded via financing activities, specifically borrowings under our credit facilities, consistent with our intent to use our credit facilities to meet our investment and distribution cash requirements throughout our initial period of operations.

We utilize cash to fund operating expenses, make investments, service debt obligations and pay distributions. We receive cash from operations (which includes interest payments) as well as cash from investing activities (which includes repayment of principal on loans we have made) and financing activities (which includes borrowing proceeds and additional capital from the sale of our shares). We have secured a senior credit facility,

notes payable, and lines of credit to manage the timing of our cash receipts and funding requirements. Over the long term, as additional subscriptions for common shares are received and proceeds from such subscriptions are invested in revenue-generating real estate investments, we expect that substantially all of our distributions will be funded from operating cash flow. Further, we believe operating income will improve in future periods as start-up costs and general and administrative expenses are borne over a larger investment portfolio.

**Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities**

During the year ended December 31, 2012, we did not sell any equity securities that were not registered or otherwise exempt under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities**

On November 12, 2009, our Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-152760), covering the Offering of up to 25,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered in the Primary Offering at a price of $20 per share, was declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Registration Statement also covers up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our DRIP for $20 per share. Therefore, the aggregate offering price of the shares registered pursuant to the Offering is $700 million. We reserve the right to reallocate the common shares of beneficial interest registered in the Offering between the Primary Offering and the DRIP.

As of December 31, 2012, we had issued an aggregate of 17,624,839 common shares of beneficial interest in the Primary Offering and DRIP, consisting of 17,089,857 common shares of beneficial interest in accordance with the Primary Offering in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $341.8 million and 534,892 common shares of beneficial interest in accordance with our DRIP in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $10.7 million. Including DRIP proceeds, the net offering proceeds to us, after deducting approximately $44.3 million of offering costs, were approximately $308.2 million. Of the offering costs, approximately $10.2 million was paid to our Advisor for organization and offering expenses and approximately $34.1 million was paid to non-affiliates for selling commissions, dealer manager fees and other offering fees.

As of December 31, 2012, we had originated 84 loans with aggregate, maximum loan amounts totaling approximately $487.3 million. We had approximately $74.4 million of commitments to be funded under terms of the notes receivable and loan participation interest (including related parties), of which approximately $14.2 million relates to notes receivable – related parties, $58.2 million relates to notes receivable, and approximately $2.1 million relates to commitments to be funded under terms of the loan participation interest – related parties.

We pay UMTH LD, our asset manager, acquisition and origination fees equal to 3% of the net amount available for investment in secured loans and other real estate assets ("Acquisition and Origination Fees"). As of December 31, 2012, we have paid UMTH LD approximately $8.9 million for Acquisition and Origination Fees, as discussed in Note B to our accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**Item 6. Selected Financial Data.**

We present below selected financial information. We encourage you to read the consolidated financial statements and the notes accompanying the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report. This information is not intended to be a replacement for the consolidated financial statements.

| | December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| **BALANCE SHEET DATA** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 23,225,858 | $ 6,031,956 | $ 2,543,501 |
| Loan participation interest – related parties, net | 29,743,602 | 23,036,428 | 6,190,133 |
| Notes receivable, net | 246,450,255 | 109,070,679 | 53,800,754 |
| Notes receivable – related parties, net | 29,350,382 | 14,308,463 | 5,627,299 |
| Deferred offering costs | 5,050,715 | 8,533,957 | 7,372,116 |
| Other assets | 11,050,362 | 5,474,250 | 4,036,981 |
| Total assets | $ 344,871,174 | $ 166,455,733 | $ 79,570,784 |

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accrued liabilities – related parties | $ 6,229,710 | $ 9,064,509 | $ 8,103,153 |
| Notes payable | 5,095,523 | 8,832,296 | 14,330,000 |
| Lines of credit | 28,688,003 | 19,315,551 | 9,854,491 |
| Other liabilities | 2,165,079 | 937,748 | 688,901 |
| Total liabilities | 42,178,315 | 38,150,104 | 32,976,545 |
| Shareholders' equity | 302,692,859 | 128,305,629 | 46,594,239 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | $ 344,871,174 | $ 166,455,733 | $ 79,570,784 |

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| **OPERATING DATA** | | | |
| Interest income – related parties | $ 5,666,896 | $ 3,409,831 | $ 1,417,320 |
| Total interest income | 26,997,326 | 12,860,239 | 4,053,715 |
| Interest expense | 1,584,732 | 1,731,058 | 976,141 |
| Net interest income | 25,412,594 | 11,129,181 | 3,077,574 |
| Provision for loan losses | 1,091,447 | 512,440 | 162,092 |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses | 24,321,147 | 10,616,741 | 2,915,482 |
| Commitment fee income – related parties | 77,365 | 40,689 | - |
| Total noninterest income | 590,368 | 437,811 | 424,643 |
| Advisory fee – related party | 4,187,205 | 1,936,690 | 629,240 |
| General and administrative – related parties | 1,256,905 | 736,896 | 345,314 |
| Total noninterest expense | 6,685,246 | 3,174,864 | 1,114,188 |
| Net income | 18,226,269 | 7,879,688 | 2,225,937 |
| Net income per share (1) | 1.53 | 1.66 | 1.67 |
| Distributions per share (1) | 1.74 | 1.74 | 1.75 |
| **STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS DATA** | | | |
| Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities | 13,575,354 | 6,342,057 | (581,765) |
| Cash flows used in investing activities | (160,159,569) | (81,309,824) | (64,353,042) |
| Cash flows provided by financing activities | 163,778,117 | 78,456,222 | 66,957,997 |

(1) Net income (loss) per share and distributions per share are based upon the weighted average number of common shares of beneficial interest outstanding. Distributions by us of our current and accumulated earnings and profits for federal income tax purposes are taxable to shareholders as ordinary income. Distributions in excess of these earnings and profits generally are treated as a non-taxable reduction of the shareholders' basis in the common shares of beneficial interest to the extent thereof (a return of capital for tax purposes) and, thereafter, as taxable gain. These distributions in excess of earnings and profits will have the effect of deferring taxation of the distributions until the sale of our shareholders' common shares.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our accompanying consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto:

### Overview

On November 12, 2009, the Trust's Registration Statement on Form S-11, covering the Offering of up to 25,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered in the Primary Offering at a price of $20 per share, was declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Offering also covers up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our DRIP at a price of $20 per share. We reserve the right to reallocate the common shares of beneficial interest registered in the Offering between the Primary Offering and the DRIP.

We use substantially all of the net proceeds from the Offering to originate, purchase, participate in and hold for investment secured loans made directly by us or indirectly through our affiliates to persons and entities for the acquisition and development of parcels of real property as single-family residential lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities. We may also make direct investments in land for development into single-family lots,

new and model homes and portfolios of finished lots and homes; provide credit enhancements to real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors; and purchase participations in, or finance for other real estate investors the purchase of, securitized real estate loan pools and discounted cash flows secured by state, county, municipal or other similar assessments levied on real property. We also may enter into joint ventures with unaffiliated real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors, or with other United Development Funding-sponsored programs, to originate or acquire, as the case may be, the same kind of secured loans or real estate investments we may originate or acquire directly.

Until required in connection with the funding of loans or other investments, substantially all of the net proceeds of the Offering and, thereafter, our working capital reserves, may be invested in short-term, highly-liquid investments including, but not limited to, government obligations, bank certificates of deposit, short-term debt obligations and interest-bearing accounts.

We made an election under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code to be taxed as a REIT, beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2010, which was the first year in which we had material operations. As a REIT, we generally are not subject to federal income tax on income that we distribute to our shareholders. If we later fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, we will be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates and may not be permitted to qualify for treatment as a REIT for federal income tax purposes for four years following the year in which our qualification is denied unless we are entitled to relief under certain statutory provisions. Such an event could materially and adversely affect our net income. However, we believe that we are organized and operated in a manner that will enable us to remain qualified as a REIT for federal income tax purposes.

Our loan portfolio, consisting of notes receivable, notes receivable – related parties and loan participation interest – related parties, grew from approximately $1.4 million as of December 31, 2009, to approximately $65.6 million as of December 31, 2010, to approximately $146.4 million as of December 31, 2011 to approximately $305.5 million as of December 31, 2012. With the increase in our loan portfolio, our revenues, the majority of which is from recognizing interest income associated with our loan portfolio, also increased. Our expenses related to the portfolio also increased, including the provision for loan losses, which was approximately $1.1 million, $512,000 and $162,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Our cash balances were approximately $23.2 million, $6.0 million and $2.5 million as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. These balances have fluctuated since the Offering began with the raise of gross proceeds and the deployment of funds available.

We may use debt as a means of providing additional funds for the acquisition or origination of secured loans, acquisition of properties and the diversification of our portfolio. We may also use, when appropriate, leverage at the asset level. As of both December 31, 2012 and 2011, none of our debt is secured by specific loans in our portfolio. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $3.9 million of our debt was secured by specific loans in our portfolio and the interest spread on such funding was 9.5%. Interest expense associated with both fund-level and asset-level indebtedness was approximately $1.6 million, $1.7 million and $1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The changes in interest expense are a result of the timing of the leverage added to the fund from 2010 through 2012.

Net income was approximately $18.2 million, $7.9 million and $2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and net income per share of beneficial interest was approximately $1.53, $1.66 and $1.67, respectively, for the same periods. Our net income per share of beneficial interest is calculated based on net income divided by the weighted average shares of beneficial interest outstanding. Such net income per share of beneficial interest has fluctuated since the Offering began with the raise of gross proceeds and the deployment of funds available.

As of December 31, 2012, we had originated 84 loans, including 16 loans that have been repaid in full by the respective borrower, with maximum loan amounts totaling approximately $487.3 million. Of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012, 9 loans totaling approximately $28.0 million and 9 loans totaling approximately $29.4 million are included in notes receivable – related parties and loan participation interest – related parties, respectively, on our balance sheet.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our accounting policies have been established to conform with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States. The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to use judgment in the application of accounting policies, including making estimates and assumptions. These judgments affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. If management's judgment or interpretation of the facts and circumstances relating to various transactions had been different, it is possible that different accounting policies would have been applied, thus resulting in a different presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, other companies may utilize different estimates that may impact comparability of our results of operations to those of companies in similar businesses.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. GAAP consists of a set of standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") and other authoritative bodies in the form of FASB Statements, Interpretations, FASB Staff Positions, EITF consensuses and AICPA Statements of Position, among others. The FASB recognized the complexity of its standard-setting process and embarked on a revised process in 2004 that culminated in the release on July 1, 2009 of the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"). The ASC does not change how the Trust accounts for its transactions or the nature of related disclosures made. Rather, the ASC results in changes to how the Trust references accounting standards within its reports. This change was made effective by the FASB for periods ending on or after September 15, 2009. The Trust has updated references to GAAP in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect the guidance in the ASC. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On a regular basis, we evaluate these estimates, including investment impairment. These estimates are based on management's historical industry experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

*Principles of Consolidation*

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Trust and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents*

We consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, there were no such amounts included in cash and cash equivalents.

*Restricted Cash*

Restricted cash includes monies held in escrow with respect to subscriptions for shares of beneficial interest, deposits associated with certain guarantees, and liquid investments with maturities of greater than three months.

*Loan Participation Interest – Related Parties*

Loan participation interest – related parties represents the purchase of a financial interest in certain interim construction loan, paper lot (residential lots shown on a plat that has been accepted by the city or county, but which is currently undeveloped or under development) loan and finished lot loan facilities originated by our affiliates. We participate in these loans by funding the lending obligations of our affiliates under these credit facilities up to a maximum amount for each participation. Such participations entitle us to receive payments of

principal and interest from the borrower up to the amounts funded by us. The participation interests in interim construction loan facilities are collateralized by first lien deeds of trust on the homes financed under the construction loans. The participation interests in paper lot loan and finished lot loan facilities are collateralized by one or more of the following: first or second lien deeds of trust, a pledge of ownership interests in the borrower, assignments of lot sale contracts, or reimbursements of development costs due to the borrower under contracts with districts and cities. The participations have terms ranging from 1 to 18 months and bear interest at rates ranging from 11.5% to 15%. The participation interests may be paid off prior to maturity; however, we intend to hold all participation interests for the life of the loans.

*Notes Receivable and Notes Receivable – Related Parties*

Notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The notes are collateralized by one or more of the following: first or second lien deeds of trust, a pledge of ownership interests in the borrower, assignments of lot sale contracts, or reimbursements of development costs due to the borrower under contracts with districts and cities. None of such notes are insured or guaranteed by a federally owned or guaranteed mortgage agency. The notes have terms ranging from 7 to 47 months and bear interest at rates ranging from 11% to 15%. The notes may be paid off prior to maturity; however, the Trust intends to hold all notes for the life of the notes.

*Determination of the Allowance for Loan Losses*

The allowance for loan losses is our estimate of incurred losses in our portfolio of notes receivable, notes receivable – related parties and loan participation interest – related parties. We periodically perform a detailed review of our portfolio of notes and other loans to determine if impairment has occurred and to assess the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. Our review consists of evaluating economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral, and other relevant factors. This review is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

In reviewing our portfolio, we use cash flow estimates from the disposition of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land as well as cash flow received from the issuance of bonds from municipal reimbursement districts. These estimates are based on current market metrics, including, without limitation, the supply of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land, the supply of homes and the rate and price at which land and homes are sold, historic levels and trends, executed contracts, appraisals and discussions with third party market analysts and participants, including homebuilders. We have based our valuations on current and historic market trends on our analysis of market events and conditions, including activity within our portfolio, as well as those of third-party services such as Metrostudy and Residential Strategies, Inc. Cash flow forecasts also have been based on executed purchase contracts which provide base prices, escalation rates, and absorption rates on an individual project basis. For projects deemed to have an extended time horizon for disposition, we have considered third-party appraisals to provide a valuation in accordance with guidelines set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. In addition to cash flows from the disposition of property, cost analysis has been performed based on estimates of development and senior financing expenditures provided by developers and independent professionals on a project-by-project basis. These amounts have been reconciled with our best estimates to establish the net realizable value of the portfolio.

We charge additions to the allowance for loan losses to current period earnings through a provision for loan losses. Amounts determined to be uncollectible are charged directly against, or "charged off," and decrease the allowance for loan losses, while amounts recovered on previously charged off accounts increase the allowance. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the allowance for loan losses had a balance of $1.8 million and $675,000, respectively, offset against notes receivable (see Note D to accompanying consolidated financial statements).

*Organization and Offering Expenses*

Organization costs will be expensed as incurred in accordance with Statement of Position 98-5, *Reporting on the Costs of Start-up Activities,* currently within the scope of FASB ASC 720-15. Offering costs related to raising capital from debt will be capitalized and amortized over the term of such debt. Offering costs related to raising capital from equity reduce equity and are reflected as shares issuance costs in shareholders' equity. Certain offering costs are currently being paid by our Advisor. As discussed in Note G to the accompanying

consolidated financial statements, these costs will be reimbursed to our Advisor by the Trust (the "O&O Reimbursement"). For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Trust reimbursed its Advisor approximately $5.9 million and $2.7 million, respectively, in connection with the O&O Reimbursement.

*Acquisition and Origination Fees*

We reimburse UMTH LD, our asset manager, for Acquisition and Origination Fees; provided, however, that no Acquisition and Origination Fees will be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness we incur. The Acquisition and Origination Fees that we pay will be reduced by the amount of any acquisition and origination fees and expenses paid by borrowers or investment entities to our Advisor or affiliates of our Advisor with respect to our investment. We will not pay any Acquisition and Origination Fees with respect to any participation agreement we enter into with our affiliates or any affiliates of our Advisor for which our Advisor or affiliates of our Advisor previously has received acquisition and origination fees and expenses from such affiliate with respect to the same secured loan or other real estate asset. Such costs are amortized into expense on a straight line basis. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Trust reimbursed UMTH LD approximately $5.2 million and $2.4 million, respectively, for Acquisition and Origination Fees.

*Revenue Recognition*

Interest income on loan participation interest – related parties, notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties is recognized over the life of the participation agreement or note agreement and recorded on the accrual basis. A loan is placed on non-accrual status and income recognition is suspended at the date at which, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of income and principal becomes more likely than not, but is no longer probable, based upon our review of economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. Income recognition is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Any payments received on loans classified as non-accrual status are typically applied first to outstanding loan amounts and then to the recovery of lost interest. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, we were accruing interest on all loan participation interest – related parties, notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties.

Commitment fee income and commitment fee income – related parties represents non-refundable fees charged to borrowers for entering into an obligation that commits us to make or acquire a loan or to satisfy a financial obligation of the borrower when certain conditions are met within a specified time period. When a commitment is considered an integral part of the resulting loan and we believe there is a reasonable expectation that the commitment will be called upon, the commitment fee is recognized as revenue over the life of the resulting loan. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $970,000 and $498,000, respectively, of unamortized commitment fees are included as an offset of notes receivable. Approximately $263,000 and $94,000 of unamortized commitment fees are included as an offset of notes receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. When we believe it is unlikely that the commitment will be called upon or that the fee is not an integral part of the return of a specific future lending arrangement, the commitment fee is recognized as income when it is earned, based on the specific terms of the commitment. We make a determination of revenue recognition on a case-by-case basis, due to the unique and varying terms of each commitment.

**Loan Portfolio**

For loans in which we are a subordinate lender, we are generally second in lien priority behind the third party financing. In some cases, we permit builders to file performance deeds of trust in second priority behind the third party financing. In such cases, we are generally third in lien priority behind the third party financing and the builder performance deeds of trust. For loans in which we are a subordinate lender, the aggregate of all loan balances, senior and subordinated, divided by the value of the collateral is 85% or less, unless substantial justification to exceed an 85% loan-to-value ratio exists because of the presence of other underwriting criteria.

We may secure our loans with pledges of equity interests in lieu of, or in addition to, real property liens. Pledges of equity interests are documented by pledge agreements, assignments of equity interests, and uniform commercial code ("UCC") financing statements. In some cases, we also secure assignments of distributions to secure our pledges of equity interests. Should a loan secured by a pledge of equity interests default, we may foreclose on the pledge of equity interests through a personal property foreclosure under the terms of the pledge agreement and the UCC.

We may secure our loans with assignments of reimbursement rights in lieu of, or in addition to, real property liens. Assignments of reimbursement rights are documented by deeds of trust or by assignments and UCC financing statements. Should a loan secured by an assignment of reimbursement rights default, we may foreclose on the reimbursement rights either in conjunction with a real property foreclosure or through a personal property foreclosure under the terms of the UCC.

As of December 31, 2012, we had entered into 11 participation agreements with related parties (2 of which were repaid in full) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts of approximately $46.5 million (with an unfunded balance of approximately $2.1 million) and 11 related party note agreements (1 of which was repaid in full and 1 of which matured and was not renewed, but was never funded) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts totaling approximately $60.4 million (with an unfunded balance of approximately $14.2 million). Additionally, we had entered into 62 note agreements with third parties (12 of which were repaid in full) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts of approximately $380.5 million, of which approximately $58.2 million has yet to be funded.

As of December 31, 2012, we did not have any loans to borrowers that, individually, accounted for over 10% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio. As of December 31, 2012, our largest individual borrower and its affiliates comprised approximately 65% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio.

The participation agreements outstanding as of December 31, 2012 are made to borrower entities which may hold ownership interests in projects in addition to the project funded by us, may be secured by multiple single-family residential communities, and certain participation agreements are secured by a personal guarantee of the borrower in addition to a lien on the real property or the equity interests in the entity that holds the real property. The outstanding aggregate principal amount of mortgage notes originated by us as of December 31, 2012 are secured by properties located in the Dallas, Fort Worth, Austin, Houston, and San Antonio metropolitan markets in Texas and Denver, Colorado. Security for such loans takes the form of either a direct security interest represented by a first or second lien on the respective property and/or an indirect security interest represented by a pledge of the ownership interests of the entity which holds title to the property.

The interest rates payable range from 11.5% to 15%, with respect to the outstanding participation agreements, and 11% to 15%, with respect to the outstanding notes receivable, including related parties, as of December 31, 2012. The participation agreements have terms to maturity ranging from 1 to 18 months, while the notes receivable have terms ranging from 7 to 47 months.

The following table summarizes our real property loans and investments as of December 31, 2012:

| Borrower | Lender (1) | Location | Collateral | Interest Rate | Original Note Date | Maturity Date (2) | Maximum Loan Amount (2) | Principal Balance | 2012 Cash Receipts | 2011 Cash Receipts | 2010 Cash Receipts | Unfunded Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Notes Receivable - Related Parties** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP | UDF IV FI | San Antonio, TX | 1st lien; 15 finished lots | 13% | 1/18/2010 | 7/18/2013 | $ 1,793,500 | $ 1,459,551 | $ 1,821,324 | $ 427,981 | $ 1,106,226 | $ - |
| Buffington Texas Classic Homes, LLC | UDF IV HF | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 2 homes | 13% | 4/30/2010 | 10/28/2013 | 7,500,000 | 398,826 | 4,028,025 | 6,364,980 | 442,717 | - |
| HLL II Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP | UDF IV FII | San Antonio TX | 1st lien; 28 finished lots, 148 paper lots | 13% | 12/22/2010 | 3/22/2013 | 1,854,200 | 1,478,416 | 125,678 | 450,442 | - | - |
| HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP | UDF IV | Houston, TX | 1st lien; 91 finished lots, 190 paper lots; 92.8 acres | 13% | 2/17/2011 | 1/21/2015 | 9,910,792 | 9,016,493 | - | - | - | 894,299 |
| UDF Ash Creek, LP | UDF IV | Dallas, TX | 1st lien; 10 lots | 13% | 4/20/2011 | 10/20/2013 | 3,000,000 | 2,500,403 | 75,711 | - | - | 423,886 |
| UDF TX Two, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 70 lots | 13% | 9/20/2012 | 9/20/2014 (3) | 3,500,000 | 3,183,040 | 49,102 | - | - | 267,858 |
| UDF PM, LLC | UDF IV | Lubbock, TX | Reimbursements | 13% | 10/17/2012 | 10/17/2015 | 5,087,250 | 892,081 | - | - | - | - |
| HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP | UDF IV | San Antonio TX | 1st lien; 94 paper lots | 13% | 11/29/2012 | 11/29/2015 | 6,414,410 | 3,111,228 | - | - | - | 3,303,182 |
| One KR Venture, LP | UDF IV | San Antonio. TX | 1st lien and pledge of equity interest; 157 paper lots; 290 acres | 13% | 12/14/2012 | 6/14/2016 | 15,295,897 | 6,009,073 | - | - | - | 9,286,824 |
| Subtotal - Notes Receivable - Related Parties | | | | | | | $ 54,356,049 | $ 28,049,111 | $ 6,099,840 | $ 7,243,403 | $ 1,548,943 | $ 14,176,049 |
| **Notes Receivable - Non-Related Parties** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CTMGT Granbury, LLC | UDF IV FI | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 552 acres | 13% | 5/21/2010 | 5/21/2013 | $ 7,500,000 | $ 7,194,564 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 305,436 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| One Prairie Meadows, Ltd. | UDF IV FIII | Denton County, TX | 1st lien; 15 finished lots | 13% | 5/28/2010 | 5/28/2013 | | 3,725,000 | 72,772 | 900,042 | 1,693,253 | 1,611,760 | - |
| Crescent Estates Custom Homes, LP | UDF IV FII | Fort Worth, TX | 1st lien; 21 homes | 13% | 6/10/2010 | 6/10/2013 | | 4,000,000 | 3,412,172 | 3,343,663 | 1,472,881 | - | - |
| CTMGT Land Holdings, LP | UDF IV | Rockwall, TX | 2nd lien; 807 acres | 14% | 7/23/2010 | 1/28/2014 | | 16,000,000 | 13,786,218 | - | - | 1,935,862 | 277,921 |
| 165 Howe, LP | UDF IV | Denton and Tarrant County, TX | Reimbursements | 13% | 11/22/2010 | 11/22/2013 | | 2,170,000 | 1,236,948 | 591,534 | 707,815 | 691,426 | - |
| BHM Highpointe, LTD | UDF IV FI | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 42 paper lots | 13% | 11/16/2010 | 11/30/2013 | | 2,672,085 | 1,880,108 | 11,635 | - | - | 780,343 |
| The Resort at Eagle Mountain Lake, LP | UDF IV FII | Tarrant County, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 66 finished lots | 13% | 12/21/2010 | 12/21/2013 | | 8,715,000 | 8,397,025 | - | - | - | 317,975 |
| FH 295 LLC/CTMGT | UDF IV AC | Denton County, TX | 1st and 2nd lien and reimbursements; 169 finished lots; 250 acres | 15% | 10/5/2010 | 10/5/2013 | | 20,368,000 | 20,225,381 | - | - | 355,446 | - |
| Len-Buff Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 2nd lien; 7 finished lots | 14% | 10/28/2010 | 12/31/2012 | | 3,355,350 | 159,901 | 439,546 | 2,509,263 | 135,455 | 111,185 |
| CTMGT Williamsburg, LLC | UDF IV FII | Fate, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 156 finished lots; 98 acres of undeveloped land | 13% | 11/30/2011 | 10/31/2014 | | 24,500,000 | 21,732,855 | 388,995 | - | - | 2,378,149 |
| UDF Sinclair, LP | UDF IV AC | San Antonio, TX | 1st lien; 44 finished lots | 13% | 2/16/2011 | 12/31/2013 | | 1,479,000 | 324,587 | 598,997 | 513,375 | - | 42,041 |
| Buffington Land, LTD | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 12 finished lots | 13% | 1/26/2011 | 1/26/2014 | | 14,727,351 | 14,299,187 | 7,285,835 | 1,773,247 | - | - |
| Shale-114, LP | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien; 6 lots; 507 paper lots | 13% | 3/28/2011 | 3/28/2014 | | 3,405,200 | 3,299,437 | - | - | - | 105,763 |
| Woods Chin Chapel, LTD | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien; 97 acres; 154 paper lots | 13% | 6/30/2011 | 6/30/2014 | | 10,755,000 | 9,450,910 | - | 951,675 | - | 352,416 |
| Megatel Homes II, LLC | UDF IV HF | Fort Worth, TX | 1st lien; 108 homes | 13% | 8/24/2011 | 8/24/2013 | | 20,000,000 | 14,216,782 | 7,627,536 | 223,776 | - | - |
| Buffington Land, LTD | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 118 paper lots | 11% | 9/15/2011 | 9/15/2013 | | 7,516,654 | 6,829,342 | 668,001 | - | - | 19,311 |
| High Trophy Development, LLC | UDF IV AC | Trophy Club TX | 1st lien; 37.578 acres | 13% | 11/7/2011 | 7/29/2014 | | 9,300,000 | 9,223,328 | - | - | - | 76,672 |
| 165 Howe, LP | UDF IV | Adams County, CO | 1st lien and reimbursements; 301 paper lots | 13% | 7/29/2011 | 6/30/2015 | | 7,000,000 | 6,196,807 | - | - | - | 803,193 |
| CTMGT Montalcino, LLC | UDF IV | Flower Mound, TX | 2nd lien and pledge of equity; 478 acres | 13% | 12/13/2011 | 12/13/2014 | | 25,000,000 | 23,531,488 | - | - | - | 1,468,512 |
| Crescent Estates Custom Homes, LP | UDF IV | Royce City, TX | 1st lien; 10 homes | 13% | 4/27/2012 | 4/27/2013 | | 2,500,000 | 1,804,003 | 669,913 | - | - | 26,084 |
| PH SPM2B, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 27 paper lots | 13% | 5/25/2012 | 3/31/2014 | | 1,731,595 | 1,030,809 | - | - | - | 700,787 |
| PH SLII, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 82 paper lots | 13% | 6/12/2012 | 12/31/2014 | | 4,727,016 | 2,980,889 | - | - | - | 1,746,127 |
| CTMGT Barcelona, LLC | UDF IV | McKinney, TX | 2nd lien and pledge of equity; 71.44 acres | 13% | 6/6/2012 | 6/6/2015 | | 4,125,000 | 1,394,244 | - | - | - | 2,730,756 |
| PH SPM2B, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 68 paper lots | 13% | 6/26/2012 | 6/30/2015 | | 3,738,507 | 1,820,776 | - | - | - | 1,917,731 |
| Buffington Meadow Park, LTD | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien; 22 finished lots | 13% | 6/29/2012 | 12/31/2013 | | 638,613 | 438,231 | 200,626 | - | - | - |
| High Trophy Development, LLC | UDF IV FIII | Denton County, TX | 1st lien; 8 finished lots | 13% | 7/26/2011 | 7/31/2013 | | 3,900,000 | 326,691 | 1,846,606 | 1,568,733 | - | 157,970 |
| CTMGT Lots Holdings, LLC | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 1st lien; 129 finished lots | 13% | 7/29/2011 | 9/29/2014 | | 2,905,000 | 2,140,769 | - | - | - | 764,231 |
| CTMGT Lots Holdings, LLC | UDF IV | Fort Worth, TX | 1st lien; 17 finished lots | 13% | 7/29/2011 | 10/31/2013 | | 605,000 | 61,281 | 426,597 | 90,487 | - | 26,636 |
| One Creekside, LP | UDF IV | Fort Worth, TX | 1st lien; 81 finished lots | 13% | 11/30/2011 | 12/14/2014 | (3) | 1,550,000 | 1,276,916 | - | - | - | 273,084 |
| CTMGT Williamsburg, LLC | UDF IV | Fate, TX | 1st lien; 244 acres | 13% | 2/7/2012 | 2/7/2015 | | 4,853,500 | 3,916,158 | - | - | - | 937,342 |
| CTMGT Valley Ridge, LLC | UDF IV | Fort Worth, TX | 1st lien; 38 acres | 13% | 3/2/2012 | 3/2/2015 | | 1,335,000 | 836,557 | - | - | - | 498,443 |
| Hidden Lakes Investments, LP | UDF IV FIV | Houston, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 203 finished lots | 13% | 1/30/2012 | 4/30/2015 | (3) | 9,986,762 | 7,226,321 | 153,912 | - | - | 2,606,529 |
| One Windsor Hills, LP | UDF IV | Grand Prairie, TX | 2nd lien and reimbursements; 576 acres | 13% | 5/9/2012 | 5/9/2015 | | 7,805,000 | 7,707,073 | - | - | - | 97,927 |
| One Windsor Hills, LP | UDF IV | Grand Prairie, TX | 2nd lien and reimbursements; 128 acres | 13% | 5/25/2012 | 5/25/2015 | | 1,610,000 | 2,345,284 | - | - | - | - |
| CTMGT Alpha Ranch, LLC | UDF IV | Fort Worth, TX | 2nd lien and pledge of equity; 1,122 acres | 13% | 7/31/2012 | 7/31/2014 | | 14,250,000 | 10,960,159 | - | - | - | 3,289,841 |
| CTMGT Frisco 113, LLC | UDF IV | Frisco, TX | 2nd lien; 113 acres | 13% | 7/31/2012 | 7/31/2014 | | 3,350,000 | 2,474,749 | - | - | - | 875,251 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BHM Highpointe, LTD | UDF IV | Austin, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 53 paper lots | 13% | 8/7/2012 | 12/31/2014 | 3,809,735 | 2,034,829 | - | - | - | 1,774,906 |
| 287 Waxahachie, LP | UDF IV | Waxahachie, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 138 lots; 476 acres | 13% | 8/10/2012 | 8/10/2013 | 9,732,500 | 4,031,355 | - | - | - | 5,701,145 |
| UDF Sinclair, LP | UDF IV | San Antonio, TX | 1st lien; 68 paper lots | 13% | 8/28/2012 | 6/30/2015 | 1,323,404 | 619,455 | - | - | - | 703,949 |
| SH 161 Acquisitions, LP | UDF IV | Irving, TX | 2nd lien; 72 lots | 13% | 9/7/2012 | 9/7/2015 | 1,270,000 | 213,307 | - | - | - | 1,056,693 |
| Megatel Homes II, LLC | UDF IV | Austin, TX; San Antonio, TX | 1st lien; 6 lots | 13% | 3/27/2012 | 11/27/2013 | 1,500,000 | 336,185 | - | - | - | 1,163,815 |
| CTMGT AR II, LLC | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien and pledge of equity; 161 acres | 13% | 11/14/2012 | 11/14/2015 | 2,880,000 | 418,036 | - | - | - | 2,461,964 |
| Pine Trace Village, LLC | UDF IV | Houston, TX | 1st lien and reimbursements; 43 paper lots | 13% | 11/16/2012 | 11/16/2015 | 1,953,432 | 148,522 | - | - | - | 1,804,910 |
| CTMGT Legends, LLC | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien; 20 acres | 13% | 11/16/2012 | 11/16/2015 | 2,425,000 | 1,585,823 | - | - | - | 839,177 |
| CTMGT Erwin Farms, LLC | UDF IV | Collin County, TX | 2nd lien; 565 paper lots | 13% | 12/6/2012 | 12/6/2015 | 6,550,000 | 3,053,937 | - | - | - | 3,496,063 |
| BLG Plantation, LLC | UDF IV | Houston, TX | 1st lien; 136 paper lots | 13% | 11/26/2012 | 11/26/2015 | 4,095,000 | 1,438,859 | - | - | - | 2,656,141 |
| CTMGT Regatta II, LLC | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien; 516 acres | 13% | 12/27/2012 | 10/25/2015 | 7,830,000 | 3,447,598 | - | - | - | 4,382,402 |
| CTMGT Rancho Del Lago, LLC | UDF IV | San Antonio, TX | 2nd lien; 691 acres | 13% | 12/31/2012 | 12/31/2013 | 5,363,151 | 1,015,816 | - | - | - | 4,347,335 |
| One Windsor Hills, LP | UDF IV | Grand Prairie, TX | 2nd lien and reimbursements; 879 acres | 13% | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2015 | 10,450,000 | 8,275,845 | - | - | - | 2,174,155 |
| CTMGT Regatta | UDF IV | Denton County, TX | 2nd lien and reimbursements; 346 acres | 13% | 10/25/2012 | 10/25/2015 | 3,785,000 | 1,878,285 | - | - | - | 1,906,715 |
| **Subtotal - Notes Receivable - Non-Related Parties** | | | | | | | **$ 324,766,855** | **$ 242,708,574** | **$ 25,153,438** | **$ 11,504,505** | **$ 4,729,949** | **$ 58,157,026** |
| **Total Notes Receivable** | | | | | | | **$ 379,122,904** | **$ 270,757,685** | **$ 31,253,278** | **$ 18,747,908** | **$ 6,278,892** | **$ 72,333,075** |
| **Loan Participation Interests - Related Parties** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UMT Home Finance, LP (4) | UDF IV | Austin, TX | Participation in 1st lien; 58 homes | 13% | 12/18/2009 | 10/28/2013 | $ 7,202,920 | $ 7,202,920 | $ 5,728,845 | $ 10,904,280 | $ 8,273,278 | $ - |
| UDF III, LP | UDF IV | Rockwall, TX | Participation in 2nd lien; 186 finished lots | 15% | 6/30/2010 | 1/28/2013 | 3,735,750 | 3,560,398 | - | - | - | - |
| UDF III, LP | UDF IV | Rockwall, TX | Participation in pledge of equity; 472 acres | 15% | 6/30/2010 | 1/28/2013 | 11,020,766 | 10,619,663 | - | - | - | - |
| UDF III, LP | UDF IV | Austin, TX | Participation in 1st lien; 13 lots | 14% | 3/24/2010 | 8/21/2013 | 2,000,000 | 499,011 | 389,836 | - | 265,704 | 845,448 |
| UMT Home Finance III, LP | UDF IV FII | Houston, TX | Participation in 1st lien and reimbursements; 86 finished lots | 13% | 5/31/2012 | 3/29/2013 | 7,535,000 | 5,193,584 | 1,149,157 | - | - | 1,192,259 |
| UMT Home Finance III, LP | UDF IV | Dallas, TX | Participation in 1st lien; 63 finished lots | 13% | 6/10/2011 | 6/10/2014 | 3,150,000 | 816,709 | 1,071,628 | 1,318,275 | - | - |
| UMT Home Finance III, LP | UDF IV | Fort Worth, TX | Participation in 1st lien; 57 finished lots | 11.5% | 10/4/2011 | 10/4/2013 | 2,870,000 | 1,288,912 | 284,188 | 1,252,472 | - | 44,428 |
| UDF III, LP | UDF IV | Anna, TX | Participation in 1st lien and pledge of equity; 146 lots | 12% | 6/11/2012 | 6/4/2013 | 1,700,000 | 212,119 | 1,490,089 | - | - | - |
| **Total Loan Participation Interests - Related Parties** | | | | | | | **$ 39,214,436** | **$ 29,393,316** | **$ 10,113,743** | **$ 13,475,027** | **$ 8,538,982** | **$ 2,082,135** |
| **Grand Total** | | | | | | | **$ 418,337,340** | **$ 300,151,001** | **$ 41,367,021** | **$ 32,222,935** | **$ 14,817,874** | **$ 74,415,210** |

(1) Represents lender as of December 31, 2012. In some cases, a loan may have been originated by UDF IV and subsequently assigned to a wholly-owned subsidiary.

(2) Reflects most current amendment to loan as of December 31, 2012, if applicable.

(3) Loan acquired from a senior lender. Original Note Date represents date of acquisition.

(4) UDF IV has entered into two participation agreements to participate in two construction loans with UMT Home Finance, LP. The activity associated with these participations is combined into one line item for purposes of this table.

**Results of Operations**

*The year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011*

*Revenues*

Interest income (including related party interest income) for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 was approximately $27.0 million and $12.9 million, respectively. The increase in interest income for the year ended December 31, 2012 is primarily the result of our increased notes receivable portfolio (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related party portfolio of approximately $305.5 million as of December 31, 2012, compared to approximately $146.4 million as of December 31, 2011 as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

Commitment fee income (including related party commitment fee income) for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 was approximately $590,000 and $438,000, respectively. The increase in commitment fee income for the year ended December 31, 2012 is primarily the result of an increase in overall loan commitments as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

We expect revenues to increase in the near future as we continue to raise proceeds from the Offering and invest such proceeds in revenue-generating real-estate investments.

*Expenses*

Interest expense related to our senior credit facility, notes payable, and lines of credit totaled approximately $1.6 million and $1.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The decrease is primarily due to a reduction in the outstanding balance of the credit facility discussed further in note K to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Advisory fee – related party expense was approximately $4.2 million and $1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. We pay our Advisor fees of 2% per annum of our average invested assets ("Advisory Fees"), including secured loan assets; provided, however, that no Advisory Fees will be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness we incur. The fee is calculated monthly in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 2% of the Trust's average invested assets, including secured loan assets, as of the last day of the immediately preceding month. Advisory fee – related party expense represents the expense associated with these Advisory Fees. The increase in advisory fee – related party expense is associated with the increase in our average invested assets as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

General and administrative expense for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 was approximately $1.2 million and $501,000, respectively. General and administrative expense consists primarily of legal and accounting fees, transfer agent fees, insurance expense and amortization of deferred financing costs. The increase in general and administrative expense is primarily associated with an increase in transfer agent fees and an increase in amortization of deferred financing costs commensurate with the increase in shareholders and the timing of leverage introduced to the fund over the same period.

General and administrative – related parties expense for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 was approximately $1.3 million and $737,000, respectively. We will occasionally enter into financing arrangements that require guarantees from entities affiliated with us. These guarantees require us to pay fees ("Credit Enhancement Fees") to our affiliated entities as consideration for their guarantees. These Credit Enhancement Fees are either expensed as incurred or prepaid and amortized, based on the terms of the guarantee agreements. We also pay our Advisor 1% of the amount made available to us pursuant to the origination of any line of credit or other debt financing, provided that the Advisor has provided a substantial amount of services as determined by our independent trustees and, on each anniversary date of the origination of any such line of credit or other debt financing, we pay an additional fee to our Advisor of 0.25% of the primary loan amount (collectively, "Debt Financing Fees") if such line of credit or other debt financing continues to be outstanding on such date. General and administrative – related parties expense consists of amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees, amortization of Debt Financing Fees and expense associated with Credit Enhancement Fees. The increase in general and administrative – related parties expense is primarily a result of an increase in amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees commensurate with the increase in our investment portfolio over the same period.

We expect interest expense, advisory fee – related party expense, general and administrative expense and general and administrative expense – related parties expense to increase commensurate with the growth of our portfolio as we continue to raise proceeds from the Offering.

*The year ended December 31, 2011 compared to the year ended December 31, 2010*

*Revenues*

Interest income (including related party interest income) for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 was approximately $12.9 million and $4.1 million, respectively. The increase in interest income for the year ended December 31, 2011 is primarily the result of our increased notes receivable portfolio (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related party portfolio of approximately $146.4 million as of December 31, 2011, compared to approximately $65.6 million as of December 31, 2010 as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

Commitment fee income (including related party commitment fee income) for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 was approximately $438,000 and $425,000, respectively. The increase in commitment fee income for the year ended December 31, 2011 is primarily the result of an increase in overall loan commitments as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

*Expenses*

Interest expense related to our senior credit facility, notes payable, and lines of credit totaled approximately $1.7 million and $976,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The increase was due to the timing of leverage introduced to the fund during 2011 and 2010. For further discussion of leverage introduced to the fund, see notes J and K to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Advisory fee – related party expense was approximately $1.9 million and $629,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. We pay our Advisor Advisory Fees of 2% per annum of our average invested assets, including secured loan assets; provided, however, that no Advisory Fees will be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness we incur. The fee is calculated monthly in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 2% of the Trust's average invested assets, including secured loan assets, as of the last day of the immediately preceding month. Advisory fee – related party expense represents the expense associated with these Advisory Fees. The increase in advisory fee – related party expense is associated with the increase in our average invested assets as proceeds raised from our Offering continue to be invested in revenue-generating real estate investments.

General and administrative expense for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 was approximately $501,000 and $140,000, respectively. General and administrative expense consists primarily of legal and accounting fees, transfer agent fees, insurance expense and amortization of deferred financing costs. The increase in general and administrative expense is primarily associated with an increase in transfer agent fees and an increase in amortization of deferred financing costs commensurate with the increase in shareholders and the timing of leverage introduced to the fund over the same period.

General and administrative – related parties expense for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 was approximately $737,000 and $345,000, respectively. We will occasionally enter into financing arrangements that require guarantees from entities affiliated with us. These guarantees require us to pay Credit Enhancement Fees to our affiliated entities as consideration for their guarantees. These Credit Enhancement Fees are either expensed as incurred or prepaid and amortized, based on the terms of the guarantee agreements. We also pay our Advisor 1% of the amount made available to us pursuant to the origination of any line of credit or other debt financing, provided that the Advisor has provided a substantial amount of services as determined by our independent trustees and, on each anniversary date of the origination of any such line of credit or other debt financing, we pay an additional Debt Financing Fee to our Advisor of 0.25% of the primary loan amount if such line of credit or other debt financing continues to be outstanding on such date. General and administrative – related parties expense consists of amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees, amortization of Debt Financing Fees and expense associated with Credit Enhancement Fees. The increase in general and administrative – related parties expense is primarily a result of an increase in expense associated with Credit Enhancement Fees and an increase in amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees commensurate with the increase in our investment portfolio over the same period.

*Comparison Charts*

The chart below summarizes the approximate expenses associated with related parties for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. We believe that these fees and reimbursements are reasonable and customary for comparable mortgage REITs.

| Purpose | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Advisory Fees | $ 4,187,000 | 100% | $ 1,937,000 | 100% | $ 629,000 | 100% |
| Total Advisory fee – related party | $ 4,187,000 | 100% | $ 1,937,000 | 100% | $ 629,000 | 100% |
| Amortization of Debt Financing Fees | $ 222,000 | 18% | $ 171,000 | 23% | $ 156,000 | 45% |
| Amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees | 858,000 | 68% | 412,000 | 56% | 124,000 | 36% |
| Credit Enhancement Fees | 177,000 | 14% | 154,000 | 21% | 65,000 | 19% |
| Total General and administrative – related parties | $ 1,257,000 | 100% | $ 737,000 | 100% | $ 345,000 | 100% |

The chart below summarizes the approximate payments to related parties for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010:

| Payee | Purpose | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UMTH GS | | | | | | | |
| | O&O Reimbursement | $ 5,878,000 | 38% | $ 2,731,000 | 38% | $ 1,502,000 | 40% |
| | Advisory Fees | 3,924,000 | 26% | 1,776,000 | 25% | 557,000 | 15% |
| | Debt Financing Fees | 148,000 | 1% | 158,000 | 2% | 318,000 | 8% |
| UMTH LD | | | | | | | |
| | Acquisition and Origination Fees | 5,155,000 | 34% | 2,387,000 | 33% | 1,319,000 | 35% |
| UDF III | | | | | | | |
| | Credit Enhancement Fees | 115,000 | 1% | 161,000 | 2% | 64,000 | 2% |
| Total Payments | | $ 15,220,000 | 100% | $ 7,213,000 | 100% | $ 3,760,000 | 100% |

We intend to grow our portfolio in conjunction with the increase in proceeds raised in the Offering. We intend to deploy such proceeds in a diversified manner to the borrowers and markets in which we have experience and as markets dictate in accordance with the economic factors conducive for a stable residential market. We expect general and administrative and advisory fee – related party expenses to increase commensurate with the growth of our portfolio.

***Cash Flow Analysis***

*The year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011*

Cash flows provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 were approximately $13.6 million and were comprised primarily of net income offset partially by accrued interest receivable. Cash flows provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately $6.3 million

and were comprised primarily of net income offset partially by accrued interest receivable and accrued receivable – related parties.

Cash flows used in investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 were approximately $160.2 million and $81.3 million, respectively, resulting primarily from originations of notes receivable (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related parties, offset by receipts from mortgage notes receivable (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related parties.

Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 were approximately $163.8 million and were comprised primarily of funds received from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, net borrowings on lines of credit and advances on notes payable and the senior credit facility, offset partially by payments on notes payable, cash distributions to shareholders and payments of offering costs. Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately $78.5 million and were comprised primarily of funds received from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, net borrowings on lines of credit and advances on notes payable and the senior credit facility, offset partially by payments on notes payable, cash distributions to shareholders and payments of offering costs.

Our cash and cash equivalents were approximately $23.2 million as of December 31, 2012, compared to approximately $6.0 million at December 31, 2011.

*The year ended December 31, 2011 compared to the year ended December 31, 2010*

Cash flows provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately $6.3 million and were comprised primarily of net income offset partially by accrued interest receivable and accrued receivable – related parties. Cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2010 were approximately $582,000 and were comprised primarily of net income offset with accrued interest receivable, accrued receivable – related parties and other assets.

Cash flows used in investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010 were approximately $81.3 million and $64.4 million, respectively, resulting primarily from originations of notes receivable (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related parties, offset by receipts from mortgage notes receivable (including related party transactions) and loan participation interest – related parties.

Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 were approximately $78.5 million and were comprised primarily of funds received from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, net borrowings on lines of credit and advances on notes payable and the senior credit facility, offset partially by payments on notes payable, cash distributions to shareholders and payments of offering costs. Cash flows provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2010 were approximately $67.0 million and were comprised primarily of funds received from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, net borrowings on lines of credit and advances on notes payable and the senior credit facility, offset partially by cash distributions to shareholders and payments of offering costs.

Our cash and cash equivalents were approximately $6.0 million as of December 31, 2011, compared to approximately $2.5 million at December 31, 2010.

***Funds from Operations and Modified Funds from Operations***

Due to certain unique operating characteristics of real estate companies, the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts ("NAREIT"), an industry trade group, has promulgated a measure known as FFO, which we believe to be an appropriate supplemental measure to reflect the operating performance of a REIT. The use of FFO is recommended by the REIT industry as a supplemental performance measure. FFO is not equivalent to our net income or loss as determined under GAAP.

We define FFO, a non-GAAP measure, consistent with the standards established by the White Paper on FFO approved by the Board of Governors of NAREIT, as revised in February 2004 (the "White Paper"). The White Paper defines FFO as net income or loss computed in accordance with GAAP, excluding gains or losses from sales of property and asset impairment write-downs, plus depreciation and amortization, and after

adjustments for unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures. Adjustments for unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures are calculated to reflect FFO. Our FFO calculation complies with NAREIT's policy described above.

Loans are considered impaired and disregarded from FFO calculations when, based on current information and events, it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement, including scheduled principal and interest payments. Impairment is generally evaluated on an individual loan basis for each loan in the portfolio. If an individual loan is considered impaired, this would lead us to evaluate whether the carrying value exceeds the fair market value requiring an impairment for excess carrying value. A specific valuation allowance may be allocated, if necessary, so that the individual loan is reported net, at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral if repayment is expected solely from collateral. Loans that are not individually considered impaired are collectively and qualitatively measured as a portfolio for general valuation allowance. Investors should note that in reviewing our portfolio for this valuation analysis, we use cash flow estimates from the disposition of finished lots, paper lots (residential lots shown on a plat that has been accepted by the city or county, but which is currently undeveloped or under development) and undeveloped land as well as cash flow received from the issuance of bonds from municipal reimbursement districts. These estimates are based on current market metrics, including, without limitation, the supply of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land, the supply of homes and the rate and price at which land and homes are sold, historic levels and trends, executed purchase contracts, appraisals and discussions with third-party market analysts and participants, including homebuilders. We base our valuations on current and historic market trends, analysis of market events and conditions, including activity within our portfolio, as well as the analysis of third-party services such as Metrostudy and Residential Strategies, Inc. Cash flow forecasts are also based on executed purchase contracts which provide base prices, escalation rates, and absorption rates on an individual project basis. For projects deemed to have an extended time horizon for disposition, we consider third-party appraisals to provide a valuation in accordance with guidelines set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. In addition to cash flows from the disposition of property, cost analysis is performed based on estimates of development and senior financing expenditures provided by developers and independent professionals on a project-by-project basis. These amounts are reconciled with our best estimates to establish the net realizable value of the portfolio. While impairment charges are excluded from the calculation of FFO as described above, investors are cautioned that due to the fact that impairments are based on factors described above and that we intend to have a relatively limited term of our operations, it could be difficult to recover any impairment charges through the eventual disposition of the collateral. We have not had any impairment charges and, therefore, no such adjustments to FFO.

However, changes in the accounting and reporting promulgations under GAAP (including changes that were put into effect in 2009 subsequent to the establishment of NAREIT's definition of FFO for acquisition fees and expenses from a capitalization/depreciation model to an expensed-as-incurred model) have impacted the reporting of operating income for all industries. Additionally, publicly registered, non-listed REITs typically have a significant amount of acquisition activity and are substantially more dynamic during their initial years of investment and operation as compared to later years and therefore require additional adjustments to FFO in evaluating performance. Due to these and other unique features of publicly registered, non-listed REITs, the Investment Program Association (IPA), an industry trade group, has standardized a measure known as modified funds from operations (MFFO), which we believe to be another appropriate supplemental measure to reflect the operating performance of a REIT. The use of MFFO is recommended by the IPA as a supplemental performance measure for publicly registered, non-listed REITs. MFFO is a metric used by management to evaluate sustainable performance and dividend policy. MFFO is not equivalent to our net income or loss as determined under GAAP and MFFO may not be a useful measure of the impact of long-term operating performance or may not be useful as a comparative measure to other publicly registered, non-traded REITs, unless we continue to operate with a limited life and targeted exit strategy, as currently intended.

We define MFFO, a non-GAAP measure, consistent with the IPA's Guideline 2010-01, Supplemental Performance Measure for Publicly Registered, Non-Listed REITs: Modified Funds from Operations (Practice Guideline), issued by the IPA in November 2010. The Practice Guideline defines MFFO as FFO further adjusted for the following items included in the determination of GAAP net income or loss: acquisition and origination fees and expenses; amounts relating to deferred rent receivables and amortization of above and below market leases and liabilities; accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on debt investments; mark-to-market

adjustments included in net income or loss; gains or losses included in net income or loss from the extinguishment or sale of debt, hedges, foreign exchange, derivatives or securities holdings where trading of such holdings is not a fundamental attribute of the business plan, unrealized gains or losses resulting from consolidation from, or deconsolidation to, equity accounting, and after adjustments for consolidated and unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures, with such adjustments calculated to reflect MFFO on the same basis. Mark-to-market and fair value adjustments to calculate MFFO may be reflective of on-going operations or reflect unrealized operational impacts, since such adjustments may be based upon current operational issues relating to our portfolio, industry or general market conditions. Mark-to-market and fair value adjustments represent a continuous process, analyzed on a quarterly and/or annual basis in accordance with GAAP. Our MFFO calculation complies with the IPA's Practice Guideline described above. In calculating MFFO, we adjust for acquisition related expenses. Acquisition and origination fees paid to our Advisor or its affiliates in connection with the origination of notes receivables are amortized into expense on a straight line basis. Such acquisition related expenses are paid in cash to our Advisor or its affiliates that would otherwise be available to distribute to our shareholders. The origination and acquisition of secured loans, and the corresponding expenses associated with that process, is a key operational feature of our business plan in order to generate operating revenues and cash flows to make distributions to our shareholders. In the future, if we are not able to raise additional proceeds from our initial offering and our follow-on offering, if and when it is declared effective by the SEC, this could result in us paying acquisition and origination fees and expenses due to our Advisor or its affiliates, or a portion thereof, with net proceeds from borrowed funds, operational earnings or cash flows, principal repayments, or ancillary cash flows. As a result, the amount of proceeds available for investment and operations would be reduced, or we may incur additional interest expense as a result of borrowed funds. Such fees will not be reimbursed by our Advisor or its affiliates. Acquisition related expenses under GAAP are considered operating expenses and as expenses included in the determination of net income (loss) and income (loss) from continuing operations, both of which are performance measures under GAAP. Management believes that acquisition related expenses are non-operating and do not effect our long-term operating performance; therefore, excluding acquisition and origination costs from MFFO provides investors with supplemental performance information that is consistent with the performance models used by management, and provides investors with a view of our portfolio over time, independent of direct costs associated with the timing of acquisition activity. MFFO would only be comparable to other publicly registered, non-listed REITs that have completed their acquisition activity and have similar operating characteristics to us.

With respect to loan loss provisions, management does not include these expenses in our evaluation of the operating performance of our real estate loan portfolio, as we believe these costs will be reflected in our reported results from operations if and when we actually realize a loss on a real estate investment. As many other publicly registered, non-listed REITs exclude such charges in reporting their MFFO, we believe that our calculation and reporting of MFFO will assist investors and analysts in comparing our performance versus other publicly registered, non-listed REITs. The other adjustments included in the IPA's Practice Guideline are not applicable to us for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.

Presentation of this information is intended to assist the reader in comparing the operating performance of different REITs, although it should be noted that not all REITs calculate FFO and MFFO the same way, so comparisons with other REITs may not be meaningful. Furthermore, FFO and MFFO are not necessarily indicative of cash flow available to fund cash needs and should not be considered as an alternative to net income or loss as an indication of our performance, as an indication of our liquidity, or indicative of funds available to fund our cash needs including our ability to make distributions to our shareholders. FFO and MFFO should be reviewed in conjunction with other measurements as an indication of our performance. FFO and MFFO should not be construed to be more relevant or accurate than the current GAAP methodology in calculating net income or loss or in its applicability in evaluating our operating performance. MFFO has limitations as a performance measure in an offering such as ours where the price of a common share of beneficial interest is a stated value and there is no net asset value determination during the offering and for a period thereafter. MFFO may be useful in assisting management and investors in assessing the sustainability (that is, the capacity to continue to be maintained) of operating performance and our current distribution policy in future operating periods, and in particular, after the offering of our shares is complete or the time when we cease to make investments on a frequent and regular basis and net asset value is disclosed. FFO and MFFO are not useful measures in evaluating net asset value because impairment write-downs are taken into account in determining net asset value but not in determining FFO and MFFO. In addition, because MFFO excludes the effect of acquisition and origination costs,

which are an important component in an analysis of the historical performance of an asset, MFFO should not be construed as a historic performance measure. Our FFO and MFFO reporting complies with NAREIT's policy described above.

Neither the SEC, NAREIT, nor any other regulatory body has passed judgment on the acceptability of the adjustments that we use to calculate FFO or MFFO. In the future, the SEC, NAREIT or another regulatory body may decide to standardize the allowable adjustments across the publicly registered, non-listed REIT industry and we would have to adjust our calculation and characterization of FFO or MFFO.

The following is a reconciliation of net income to FFO and MFFO for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010:

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Funds From Operations** | **2012** | **2011** | **2010** |
| Net Income, as reported | $ 18,226,000 | $ 7,880,000 | $ 2,226,000 |
| FFO | 18,226,000 | 7,880,000 | 2,226,000 |
| Other Adjustments: | | | |
| Amortization expense | 569,000 | 408,000 | 261,000 |
| Provision for loan losses (a) | 1,091,000 | 512,000 | 162,000 |
| Acquisition costs (b) | 858,000 | 412,000 | 124,000 |
| MFFO (c) | $ 20,744,000 | $ 9,212,000 | $ 2,773,000 |

(a) With respect to loan loss provisions, management does not include these expenses in our evaluation of the operating performance of our real estate loan portfolio, as we believe these costs will be reflected in our reported results from operations if and when we actually realize a loss on a real estate investment. As many other publicly registered, non-listed REITs exclude such charges in reporting their MFFO, we believe that our calculation and reporting of MFFO will assist investors and analysts in comparing our performance versus other publicly registered, non-listed REITs.

(b) Acquisition and origination fees paid to our Advisor or its affiliates in connection with the origination of notes receivables are amortized into expense on a straight line basis. Such acquisition related expenses are paid in cash to our Advisor or its affiliates that would otherwise be available to distribute to our shareholders. The origination and acquisition of secured loans, and the corresponding expenses associated with that process, is a key operational feature of our business plan in order to generate operating revenues and cash flows to make distributions to our shareholders. In the future, if we are not able to raise additional proceeds from our offerings, this could result in us paying acquisition and origination fees and expenses due to our Advisor or its affiliates, or a portion thereof, with net proceeds from borrowed funds, operational earnings or cash flows, principal repayments, or ancillary cash flows. As a result, the amount of proceeds available for investment and operations would be reduced, or we may incur additional interest expense as a result of borrowed funds. Such fees will not be reimbursed by our Advisor or its affiliates. Changes in the accounting and reporting promulgations under GAAP (including changes that were put into effect in 2009 subsequent to the establishment of NAREIT's definition of FFO for acquisition fees and expenses from a capitalization/depreciation model to an expensed-as-incurred model) have impacted the reporting of operating income for all industries. Acquisition related expenses under GAAP are considered operating expenses and as expenses included in the determination of net income (loss) and income (loss) from continuing operations, both of which are performance measures under GAAP. Management believes that acquisition related expenses are non-operating and do not affect our long-term operating performance; therefore, excluding acquisition and origination costs from MFFO provides investors with supplemental performance information that is consistent with the performance models used by management, and provides investors with a view of our portfolio over time, independent of direct costs associated with the timing of acquisition activity.

(c) MFFO would only be comparable to other publicly registered, non-listed REITs that have completed their acquisition activity and have similar operating characteristics to us.

*Net Operating Income*

We are disclosing net operating income and intend to disclose net operating income in future filings, because we believe that net operating income provides an accurate measure of the operating performance of our operating assets because net operating income excludes certain items that are not directly associated with our investments. Net operating income is a non-GAAP financial measure that is defined as net income, computed in accordance with GAAP, generated from properties before interest expense, general and administrative expense, depreciation, amortization and interest and dividend income. Additionally, we believe that net operating income is a widely accepted measure of comparative operating performance in the real estate community. However, our use of the term net operating income may not be comparable to that of other real estate companies as they may have different methodologies for computing this amount.

To facilitate understanding of this financial measure, the following is a reconciliation of net income to net operating income for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010:

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Net Operating Income** | **2012** | **2011** | **2010** |
| Net Income, as reported | $ 18,226,000 | $ 7,880,000 | $ 2,226,000 |
| Add: | | | |
| Interest expense (1) | 1,585,000 | 1,595,000 | 879,000 |
| General and administrative expense (2) | 7,208,000 | 3,280,000 | 1,015,000 |
| Amortization expense (3) | 569,000 | 365,000 | 231,000 |
| Less: | | | |
| Other interest and dividend income | (51,000) | (38,000) | (19,000) |
| Net operating income | $ 27,537,000 | $ 13,082,000 | $ 4,332,000 |

(1) Excludes interest expense of approximately $136,000 and $97,000 associated with asset-level indebtedness for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. We did not incur any interest expense associated with asset-level indebtedness for the year ended December 31, 2012.

(2) Includes advisory fee – related party expense, provision for loan losses expense, general and administrative expense, net of amortization expense and general and administrative – related party expense, net of amortization expense.

(3) Represents amortization expense associated with capitalized debt financing costs. Does not include amortization expense associated with asset-level indebtedness of approximately $42,000 and $30,000 for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. We did not incur any amortization expense associated with asset-level indebtedness for the year ended December 31, 2012.

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **2012** | **2011** | **2010** |
| Net operating income | $ 27,537,000 | $ 13,082,000 | $ 4,332,000 |
| Other interest and dividend income | 51,000 | 38,000 | 19,000 |
| Interest expense – asset-level | - | 136,000 | 97,000 |
| Amortization expense – asset-level | - | 42,000 | 30,000 |
| Total interest and non-interest income | $ 27,588,000 | $ 13,298,000 | $ 4,478,000 |

Net operating income does not reflect approximately $1.6 million, $1.6 million and $879,000 of interest expense incurred for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 associated with fund-level indebtedness. Net operating income also does not reflect $7.8 million, $3.7 million and $1.3 million of general and administrative expenses (including advisory fee – related party, provision for loan losses, general and administrative, and general and administrative – related parties) incurred for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. The funds used to pay interest expense and general and administrative expenses will not be available to generate future net operating income, net income as defined by GAAP or cash flows from operations, nor be available to fund future distributions to shareholders.

***Liquidity and Capital Resources***

Our liquidity requirements will be affected by (1) outstanding loan funding obligations, (2) our administrative expenses, (3) debt service on fund level and asset level indebtedness required to preserve our collateral position and (4) distributions and redemptions to shareholders. We expect that our liquidity will be provided by (1) loan interest, transaction fees and credit enhancement fee payments, (2) loan principal payments, (3) proceeds from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, (4) proceeds from our DRIP, and (5) credit lines available to us.

There may be a delay between the sale of our shares and the making of real estate-related investments, which could result in a delay in our ability to make distributions to our shareholders. However, we have not established any limit on the amount of proceeds from the Offering that may be used to fund distributions, except that, in accordance with our organizational documents and Maryland law, we may not make distributions that would (1) cause us to be unable to pay our debts as they become due in the usual course of business; or (2) cause our total assets to be less than the sum of our total liabilities plus senior liquidation preferences, if any. In addition, to the extent our investments are in development projects or in other properties that have significant capital requirements and/or delays in their ability to generate income, our ability to make distributions may be negatively impacted, especially during our early periods of operation.

We may use debt as a means of providing additional funds for the acquisition or origination of secured loans, acquisition of properties and the diversification of our portfolio. There is no limitation on the amount we may borrow for the purchase or origination of a single secured loan, the purchase of any individual property or other investment. Under our declaration of trust, the maximum amount of our indebtedness shall not exceed 300% of our net assets as of the date of any borrowing; however, we may exceed that limit if approved by a majority of our independent trustees and disclosed in our next quarterly report to shareholders, along with justification for such excess. In addition to our declaration of trust limitation, our board of trustees has adopted a policy to generally limit our fund level borrowings to 50% of the aggregate fair market value of our assets unless substantial justification exists that borrowing a greater amount is in our best interests. We may also use, when appropriate, leverage at the asset level. Asset level leverage is determined by the anticipated term of the investment and the cash flow expected by the investment. Asset level leverage is expected to range from 0% to 90% of the asset value.

Indebtedness will be either interest only or be amortized over the expected life of the asset. Our current typical indebtedness is a term loan or revolving credit facility permitting us to borrow up to an agreed-upon outstanding principal amount from senior commercial lenders who lend against a percentage of the fair market value of the assets which collateralize the loan. Indebtedness may be secured by a first priority lien upon specified assets or all of our existing and future acquired assets.

Our Advisor may, but is not required to, establish capital reserves from gross offering proceeds, out of cash flow generated from interest income from loans and income from other investments or out of non-liquidating net sale proceeds from the sale of our loans, properties and other investments. Alternatively, a lender may require its own formula for escrow of capital reserves.

Potential future sources of capital include proceeds from the issuance of common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Offering, proceeds from our DRIP, proceeds from secured or unsecured financings from banks or other lenders, proceeds from the repayment of loans, sale of assets and undistributed funds from operations. If necessary, we may use financings or other sources of capital in the event of unforeseen significant capital expenditures. We believe that the resources stated above will be sufficient to satisfy our operating

requirements for the foreseeable future, and we do not anticipate a need to raise funds from other than the sources described above within the next 12 months.

**Material Trends Affecting Our Business**

We believe that the housing market reached a bottom and continues to recover and strengthen. This recovery will continue to be regional in its early stages, led by those housing markets with balanced supply, affordable and stable home prices, lower levels of foreclosures, strong economies, and strong demand fundamentals. Nationally, the housing recovery has strengthened as excess inventories of new and existing homes have been absorbed and consumer demand continues to return. We expect the housing recovery will continue to slowly strengthen as household balance sheets are restored in each market. The Federal Reserve has indicated that it intends to keep reserve interest rates at historic lows until the national unemployment rate returns to 6.5%, so long as inflation between one and two years ahead is projected to be no more than 2.5%, and longer-term inflation expectations continue to be well anchored. The Federal Reserve has also committed to an open-ended purchase program targeting agency-backed residential mortgage-backed securities and U.S. Treasury Securities. Further, the Federal Reserve has stated that it expects that a highly accommodative stance of monetary policy will remain appropriate for a considerable time after the economic recovery strengthens. Easing policies of the Federal Reserve, coupled with extensive price correction over the past several years, have restored housing affordability across the country. We believe that continued strengthening of the recovery depends on the continued recovery of consumer health and consumer confidence. The national consumer confidence index, which fell to record lows during the economic downturn, continues to recover slowly, but remains below levels historically associated with normalized conditions. Nationally, we believe consumers continue to remain cautious due to uncertainty present in many economic sectors, particularly with regards to the European debt crisis, elevated unemployment, low wage growth, and events associated with federal fiscal policy, including tax rates and spending, which are expected to take place in the first half of 2013. Additionally, continued economic weakness and fiscal tightening on the state and local levels associated with particular states most severely affected by the collapse of the housing bubble will likely drag on consumer health and confidence in those markets. We expect the housing markets that participated most heavily in the housing bubble will continue to lag the overall recovery, as consumers in those markets have generally suffered greater losses of household wealth from the declines in home prices and equity and continue to experience higher levels of unemployment relative to the nation as a whole.

Unemployment remains elevated and access to conventional real estate and commercial financing remains challenging in many parts of the country. These factors continue to pose obstacles to a robust recovery on a national scale, which, we believe, is contingent upon the reengagement of the consumer and the return of final demand. However, as inventory levels continue to decline and housing prices stabilize, we expect the housing recovery to gain strength. We continue to believe that the recovery will be stronger in markets such as Texas, where consumer confidence averaged more than 20 points higher than the national index from December 2011 to December 2012; where the job growth rate over the past 12 months was approximately 110 basis points higher than the national rate; and where approximately 15.3% of all single-family homebuilding permits in the country were issued in 2012. Further, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, approximately 17.7% of the total net new jobs created in the United States since the official end of the national recession were created in Texas (from June 2009 to December 2012). Currently, 98% of our portfolio relates to property located in the state of Texas, and we intend to invest in markets that demonstrate similarly sound economic and demand fundamentals – fundamentals that we believe will be the drivers of the recovery – and balanced supplies of homes and finished lots. We believe the fact that new single-family home permits, starts and sales have all risen significantly from their respective lows reflects a continued return of real demand for new homes. However, we anticipate the former bubble market states – principally California, Arizona, Nevada and Florida – will be slower to recover, as those markets have seen overbuilding and extensive price correction and are experiencing weakened economies and continued foreclosures. We believe these conditions have caused significant weakness among consumers in these markets, and losses of property tax revenue, sales and use tax revenue, and budget imbalances have, in many cases, led to significant fiscal difficulties at the state and municipal levels associated with these former bubble markets.

From a national perspective, ongoing credit constriction, a less robust economic recovery, continued high unemployment, and housing price instability have made potential new home purchasers and real estate lenders cautious. As a result of these factors, the national housing market experienced a protracted decline, and the time necessary to correct the market likely means a corresponding slower recovery for the housing industry relative to

historical trends. However, improving fundamentals such as the return of price stability and price inflation, high home affordability, and continued inventory absorption indicate to us that the recovery will continue to gain strength in the coming quarters.

Nationally, capital constraints at the heart of the credit crisis have reduced the number of real estate lenders able or willing to finance development, construction or the purchase of homes and have increased the number of undercapitalized or failed builders and developers. In correlation, the number of finished lots developed has decreased and remains near historic lows, even as home starts have begun to increase, which has begun to result in a shortage of developed lots in select markets and submarkets and may result in a wider shortage of new homes and developed lots in select real estate markets in 2013 and 2014. We believe this shortage will be most prominent in markets that did not participate in the housing bubble, avoiding overbuilding and maintaining balanced supplies and affordable and stable home prices. With lenders imposing stricter underwriting standards, mortgages to purchase homes have become more difficult to obtain in some markets. In order to support the availability of mortgage financing for millions of Americans, the U.S. Treasury initiated a temporary program to purchase GSE mortgage-backed securities, which expired with the U.S. Treasury's temporary authorities in December 2009. Coinciding with the Treasury purchase program was the Federal Reserve, which purchased $1.25 trillion worth of mortgage-backed securities through the end of March 2010. This program ended on March 31, 2010, as scheduled by the Federal Reserve. On September 21, 2011, the Federal Reserve announced that it would begin reinvesting the principal payments from its mortgage-backed securities holdings into additional purchases of agency mortgage-backed securities to help further support conditions in mortgage markets. On September 13, 2012, the Federal Reserve announced that it would again increase monetary policy accommodation by purchasing additional agency mortgage-backed securities at a pace of $40 billion per month, would continue, through the end of 2012, its program of extending the average maturity of its holdings of securities, and would maintain its existing policy of reinvesting principal payments from its holdings of agency debt and agency mortgage-backed securities in more agency mortgage-backed securities. On December 12, 2012, the Federal Reserve announced that it would further increase monetary policy accommodation by purchasing additional U.S. Treasury securities at an initial pace of $45 billion per month in addition to the $40 billion per month purchases of agency mortgage backed securities that the Federal Reserve announced on September 13, 2012. The Federal Reserve stated in that same announcement that these actions should put downward pressure on longer-term interest rates, support mortgage markets, and help to make broader financial conditions more accommodative.

Nationally, the pace of new home sales rose slightly during the fourth quarter of 2012 from the pace of sales in the third quarter of 2012, although the December 2012 sales pace was lower than the September 2012 sales pace. National fundamentals that drive home sales continue to improve in most markets and home affordability remains near record-highs, so we expect the pace of home sales will continue to increase in 2013. The U.S. Census Bureau reports that the sales of new single-family residential homes in December 2012 were at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 369,000 units. This number is down approximately 2.6% from the revised September 2012 figure of 379,000, but it is up approximately 8.8% year-over-year from the December 2011 estimate of 339,000.

The national raw number of new single-family home inventory increased slightly in the fourth quarter of 2012 for the first time since the second quarter of 2007. Through much of the downturn, homebuilders reduced their starts and focused on selling their existing new home inventory. The national figure for new single-family home inventory had fallen in each sequential quarter from the third quarter of 2007 to the first quarter of 2012. Inventory remained stable from March 2012 to September 2012 before increasing in the fourth quarter of 2012. We believe that, with such reductions and subsequent stabilization, the new home market has been restored to equilibrium in most markets, even at lower levels of demand. The subsequent increase in new home inventory suggests to us that the homebuilding industry now anticipates greater demand for new homes in coming months relative to the demand evident at the bottom of the new homebuilding cycle. Further, the new home market is experiencing shortages in certain markets that did not participate in the housing bubble. The seasonally adjusted estimate of new homes for sale at the end of December 2012 was 151,000, which is lower than any time since the U.S. Census Bureau began keeping records, excluding the third quarter of 2012. This number represents a generally short supply of 4.9 months at the December 2012 sales rate. We believe that what is necessary now to regain prosperity in housing markets is the return of healthy levels of demand.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, new single-family residential home permits and starts fell nationally from 2006 through early 2009, as a result and in anticipation of an elevated supply of and decreased demand for new single-family residential homes in that period. Since bottoming in early 2009, however, single-family permits and starts have improved significantly. Single-family homes authorized by building permits in December 2012 were at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 578,000 units. This was an increase year-over-year of approximately 27.3% from the rate of 454,000 in December 2011, and is approximately 71.5% higher than the low of 337,000 set in January 2009. Single-family home starts for December 2012 stood at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 616,000 units. This pace is up approximately 18.5% from the December 2011 estimate of 520,000 units. Further, the December 2012 pace of home starts is 74.5% higher than the low of 353,000 set in March 2009. Such increases suggest to us that the homebuilding industry now anticipates greater demand for new homes in coming months relative to the demand evident at the bottom of the new homebuilding cycle.

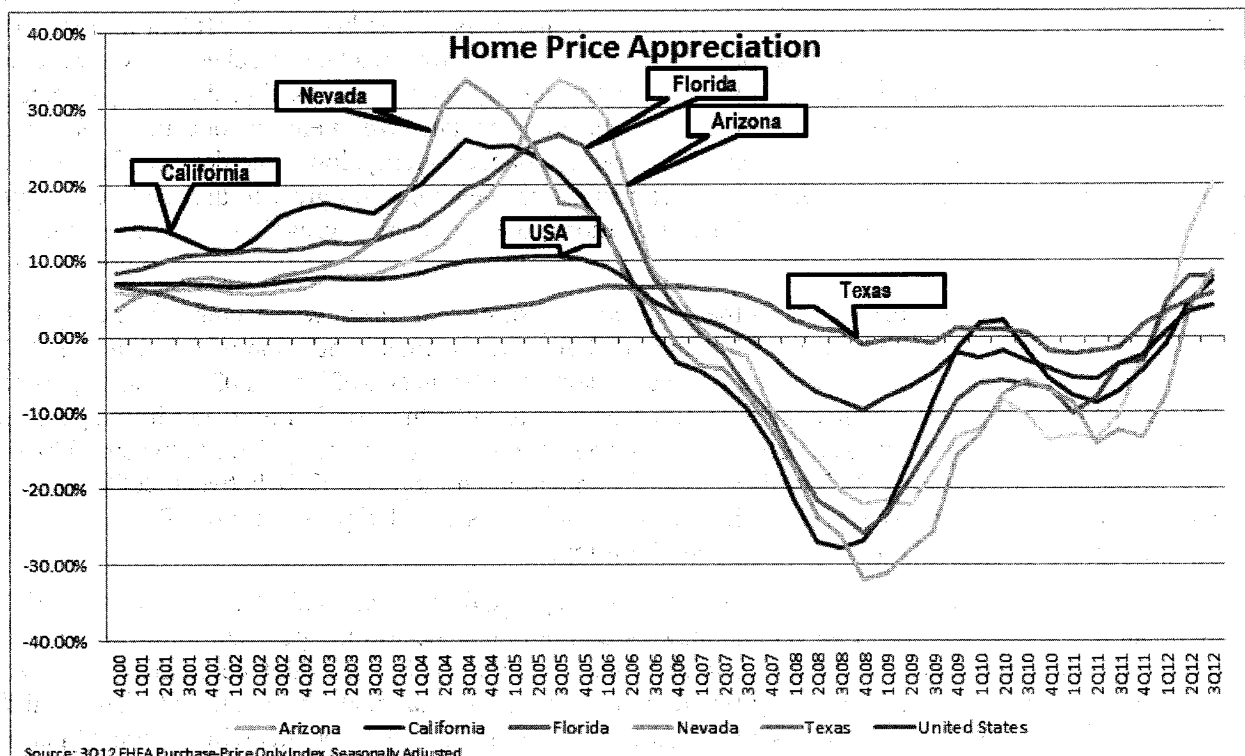
The primary factors affecting new home sales are home price stability, home affordability, and housing demand. Housing supply may affect both new home prices and the demand for new homes. When the supply of new homes exceeds new home demand, new home prices may generally be expected to decline. Also, home foreclosures cause the inventory of existing homes to increase, which may add additional downward price pressure on home prices. Declining new home prices may result in diminished new home demand as people postpone a new home purchase until such time as they are comfortable that stable price levels have been reached. The converse point is also true and equally important. When new home demand exceeds new home supply, new home prices may generally be expected to increase; and rising new home prices, particularly at or near the bottom of the housing cycle, may result in increased new home demand as people become confident in home prices and accelerate their timing of a new home purchase. We believe this bottom has been reached and expect the housing recovery to slowly accelerate over the coming quarters, led by those markets that did not participate in the housing bubble and which demonstrate stronger demand fundamentals. We intend to concentrate our investments in housing markets with affordable and stable home prices, balanced supply, lower incidences of foreclosures, and strong demand fundamentals. These demand fundamentals are generally job growth, the relative strength of the economy and consumer confidence, household formations, and population growth – both immigration and in-migration.

The U.S. Census Bureau forecasts that California, Florida and Texas will account for nearly one-half of the total U.S. population growth between 2000 and 2030 and that the total population of Arizona and Nevada will double during that period. The U.S. Census Bureau projects that between 2000 and 2030 the total populations of Arizona and Nevada will grow from approximately 5 million to more than 10.7 million and from approximately 2 million to nearly 4.3 million, respectively; Florida's population will grow nearly 80% between 2000 and 2030, from nearly 16 million to nearly 28.7 million; Texas' population will increase 60% between 2000 and 2030, from nearly 21 million to approximately 33.3 million; and California's population will grow 37% between 2000 and 2030, from approximately 34 million to nearly 46.5 million.

In 2009, the Harvard Joint Center for Housing Studies forecasted that an average of between approximately 1.25 million and 1.48 million new households will be formed per year over the next ten years. Likewise, the Homeownership Alliance, a joint project undertaken by the chief economists of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, the Independent Community Bankers of America, the National Association of Home Builders, and the National Association of Realtors, has projected that 1.3 million new households will be formed per year over the next decade and approximately 1.8 million housing units per year should be started to meet such new demand, including approximately 1.3 million new single-family homes per year based on the estimation of the Homeownership Alliance that 72% of all housing units built will be single-family residences. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the United States averaged approximately 1.5 million new households formed annually between 1997 and 2007. During the downturn, household formation fell to approximately 772,000 households formed in 2008, approximately 398,000 households formed in 2009, and 357,000 households formed in 2010. In 2012, the U.S. Census Bureau estimated that approximately 2.4 million new households were formed in 2011, a figure that was upwardly revised by more than a million households from the 2011 Census Bureau release. The Census Bureau also estimates that approximately 1.2 million new households were formed in 2012. We believe that the return of household formation and significant increases in household formation are significant contributors to the corresponding increases in new home starts and sales.

While housing woes beleaguered the national economy, Texas housing markets held up as some of the healthiest in the country. Furthermore, as recovery in the housing sector continues to strengthen across the

country, we believe that Texas housing markets have continued to lead the recovery. Texas is the largest homebuilding market in the country based on the U.S. Census Bureau's measurements of housing permits. We have concentrated our investment portfolio in Texas as we believe Texas markets, though weakened from their starts and sales peaks in 2007 and 2008, have remained fairly healthy due to strong demographics, economies and job growth, balanced housing inventories, stable home prices and high housing affordability ratios. Texas did not experience the dramatic price appreciation (and subsequent depreciation) that states such as California, Florida, Arizona, and Nevada experienced. The following graph, created with data from the third quarter 2012 Federal Housing Finance Agency's ("FHFA") Purchase Price Only Index, illustrates the rises and declines in home prices nationally, as well as in California, Florida, Arizona, and Nevada over the past few years. Further, the graph illustrates how Texas maintained relative home price stability throughout the downturn. The Purchase Price Only Index indicates that Texas had a home price appreciation of 5.58% between the third quarter of 2011 and the third quarter of 2012. Home prices in Texas continue to outperform the national average appreciation of 4.04%, which was the third consecutive quarter of year-over-year home price appreciation since the fourth quarter of 2007. Further, the index also reports that over the past five years, Texas home prices have demonstrated significantly more home price stability than the national average, as home prices in Texas appreciated 4.32% compared to a national depreciation of -15.37% over the same time period. The chart also illustrates the return of home price inflation nationally as well as in the former bubble states of California, Arizona, Nevada, and Florida. Significantly, the Texas home price index stands at an all-time high, in contrast to the national and former bubble state indices which remain well below their peaks.



Source: 3Q12 FHFA Purchase-Price Only Index, Seasonally Adjusted

FHFA's Purchase Price Only Index tracks average house price changes in repeat sales on the same single-family properties. The Purchase Price Only Index is based on more than 6 million repeat sales transactions and is based on data obtained from Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac for mortgages originated over the past 38 years. FHFA analyzes the combined mortgage records of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, which form the nation's largest database of conventional, conforming mortgage transactions. The conforming loan limit for mortgages purchased since the beginning of 2006 has been $417,000. Loan limits for mortgages originated in the latter half of 2007 through December 31, 2008 were raised to as much as $729,750 in high-cost areas in the contiguous United States. Legislation generally extended those limits for 2009-originated mortgages. An appropriations act (PL111-88) further extended those limits for 2010 originations in places where the limits were higher than those that would have been calculated under pre-existing rules.

Median new home prices in the four major Texas markets have begun to rise. According to Metrostudy, a leading provider of primary and secondary market information, the median new home prices for the fourth quarter

of 2012 in the metropolitan areas of Austin, Houston, Dallas-Fort Worth, and San Antonio were $228,322, $227,161, $248,910 and $211,256, respectively.

Using the Department of Housing and Urban Development's estimated 2013 median family income for the respective metropolitan areas of Austin, Houston, Dallas and San Antonio, the median income earner in those areas has 1.54 times, 1.40 times, 1.31 times, and 1.40 times the income required to qualify for a mortgage to purchase the median priced new home in the respective metropolitan area. These numbers illustrate the affordability of Texas homes, as each of these markets has higher affordability than the national average. Our measurement of housing affordability, as referenced above, is determined as the ratio of median family income to the income required to qualify for a 90 percent, 30-year fixed-rate mortgage to purchase the median-priced new home, based on the average interest rate over the fourth quarter of 2012 and assuming an annual mortgage insurance premium of 70 basis points for private mortgage insurance, plus a cost that includes estimated property taxes and insurance for the home. Using the Department of Housing and Urban Development's 2013 income data to project an estimated median income for the United States of $64,400 and the December 2012 national median sales prices of new homes sold of $248,900, we conclude that the national median income earner has 1.25 times the income required to qualify for a mortgage loan to purchase the median-priced new home in the United States. This estimation reflects the increase in home affordability in housing markets outside of Texas over the past 69 months, as new home prices in housing markets outside of Texas generally have fallen. Recently, however, such home prices have begun to stabilize. We believe that such price stabilization indicates that new home affordability has been restored to the national housing market.

Since the national recession's official end, Texas employment markets have experienced strong job growth. According to the United States Department of Labor, Texas added approximately 260,800 jobs in the 12 months ended December 2012. Texas' employment levels have now exceeded pre-recession levels by approximately 264,300 jobs. Furthermore, substantially all of those jobs created over the trailing twelve months have been in the private sector (258,500), which was the second largest private sector job increase of any state over that time period and is a growth rate of 2.9%. Since the national recession's end in June 2009, Texas has added 622,600 net new jobs, which is about 17.7% of all net jobs added nationwide over that 42 month period. Further, Texas has added approximately 1.5 million new jobs over the past 10 years and nearly 1.4 million in the private sector, comparing well to national employment growth that added just over 3.8 million total jobs over that ten-year period and 3.5 million private sector jobs in those ten years. From December 2011 to December 2012, Austin added 32,800 jobs year-over-year. Dallas-Fort Worth added 73,900 jobs over that same time period. Houston added 82,000 jobs over that period and San Antonio added 23,000 jobs in that time.

The unemployment rate in Texas fell year-over-year from 7.4% in December 2011 to 6.1% in December 2012. The decrease in the state unemployment rate occurred in spite of significant growth in Texas' labor force. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Texas has added approximately 119,229 workers to its labor force over the past 12 months. Furthermore, the labor force participation rate in Texas is 65.0% as of December 2012, which is 140 basis points higher than the national labor force participation rate of 63.6%. The national unemployment rate fell year-over-year from December 2011 (8.5%) to December 2012 (7.8%). The national unemployment rate was unchanged between the end of the third quarter of 2012 and the fourth quarter of 2012. In addition, all four major Texas labor markets have unemployment rates significantly below the national unemployment rate.

We believe that Texas cities will continue to be among the first in the country to recover based on employment figures, consumer confidence, gross metropolitan product, and new home demand. According to the Texas Workforce Commission, Texas tends to enter into recessions after the national economy has entered a recession and usually leads among states in the economic recovery. The National Bureau of Economic Research has concluded that the U.S. economy entered into a recession in December 2007, ending an economic expansion that began in November 2001. We believe, based on transitions in the Texas Leading Index as prepared monthly by the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, that Texas entered into recession in late Fall 2008, trailing the national recession by nearly a year, and emerged from the recession in the late spring of 2009. We believe the Texas economy continues to lead the national economic recovery. The Texas Leading Index, which combines eight measures that tend to anticipate changes in the Texas business cycle by approximately three to nine months, has risen significantly since reaching a low of 100.5 in March 2009 and, as of November 2012 (the most recent reading), was 123.0. The Index's six-month moving average now stands at its highest reading since September 2008.

Further, we believe Texas consumers are beginning to return to their normal consumption habits. The aggregate value of state sales tax receipts in Texas increased 9.4% year-over-year in December 2012 from December 2011 – the 33rd consecutive month in which Texas has experienced year-over-year improvement in sales tax receipts.

The U.S. Census Bureau reported in its 2012 Estimate of Population Change for the period from July 1, 2011 to July 1, 2012 that Texas led the country in population growth during that period. The estimate concluded that Texas' population grew by 1.7%, or 427,425 people, a number that was 1.2 times greater than the next closest state in terms of raw population growth, California, and nearly twice as great as the second closest state in terms of raw population growth, Florida. Over the last decade, July 1, 2000 to July 1, 2010, Texas grew by nearly 4.3 million residents, averaging nearly 427,000 new residents per year. This population growth was 1.17 times greater in terms of raw population growth than the next closest state, California, and 2.63 times greater than the second closest state, Florida. The U.S. Census Bureau also reported that among the 100 largest counties in the country, six of the top 20 counties for raw population growth between July 1, 2010 and July 1, 2011 were in Texas: Harris (Houston), Tarrant (Fort Worth), Bexar (San Antonio), Collin (North Dallas), Dallas (Dallas) and Travis (Austin). The 2011 Census release on county and metropolitan population growth remains the most recent as of this filing. In April 2012, the U.S. Census Bureau reported that Texas' four major metro areas – Austin, Houston, San Antonio, and Dallas-Fort Worth – were among the top 15 in the nation for population growth from 2010 to 2011. Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington led the nation in numerical population growth with a combined estimated population increase of 126,037. Houston-Sugarland-Baytown was second in the nation with a population increase of 110,068 from July 1, 2010 to July 1, 2011. Austin-Round Rock had an estimated population growth of 55,272 and San Antonio had an estimated population growth of 41,036 over the same period. The percentage increase in population for each of these major Texas cities ranged from 1.8% to 3.2%.

The national foreclosure tracking service, RealtyTrac, estimates that the Texas foreclosure rate continues to be significantly healthier than the national average. We do not expect the four major Texas housing markets will be materially adversely affected by foreclosures and anticipate that home foreclosures will continue to be mostly concentrated in the bubble market states of California, Florida, Arizona and Nevada. The mortgage analytic company, CoreLogic, reports that, through the third quarter of 2012, approximately 42.3% of all homes with negative equity were located in one of those four states compared to approximately just 2.8% of all the negative equity homes in the country that were located in the state of Texas. We believe that Texas' housing sector is healthier, the cost of living and doing business is lower, and its economy is more dynamic and diverse than the national average.

In contrast to the conditions of many homebuilding markets in the country, new home sales were consistently greater than new home starts in Texas markets over the downturn, which indicates that homebuilders in Texas were focused on preserving a balance between new home demand and new home supply. We believe that homebuilders and developers in Texas remained disciplined on new home construction and project development. Inventories of finished new homes and total new housing (finished vacant, under construction, and model homes) remain at generally healthy and balanced levels in all major Texas markets: Austin, Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, and San Antonio. Each major Texas market experienced a rise in the number of months of finished lot inventories as homebuilders began reducing the number of new home starts in 2008, causing each major Texas market to reach elevated levels. However, the number of finished lots available in each market has fallen significantly and the months' supply has generally returned to balanced levels. Furthermore, finished lot shortages are beginning to emerge in many desirable submarkets in the major Texas markets. Over the fourth quarter, homebuilders in all four major Texas markets started more homes than they sold as they continued to address constriction in home inventory levels. We believe this trend will continue in 2013 and that these increased start levels will likely result in greater shortages of finished lots in these markets, particularly in the most desirable submarkets. The lack of commercial financing for development has constrained finished lot development over the past five years even as new home demand and sales continued. We believe that such demand and sales will increase and these finished lot shortages will become more pronounced in coming quarters. As of December 2012, Houston has an estimated inventory of finished lots of approximately 22.0 months and Austin has an estimated inventory of finished lots of approximately 21.5 months, both of which represent slightly constrained levels. San Antonio has an estimated inventory of finished lots of approximately 25.7 months and Dallas-Fort Worth has an estimated inventory of finished lots of approximately 34.7 months. A 24-28 month supply is considered equilibrium for finished lot supplies.

We expect to see the months' supply of lot inventory continue to decrease as the homebuilders increase their pace of home starts since the prior elevation in months' supply of finished lot inventory in Texas markets was principally the result of the decrease in the pace of annual starts rather than an increase in the raw number of developed lots. Indeed, the raw number of finished lots available in each Texas market has been significantly reduced from their peaks. Since peaking in the first quarter of 2008, Houston's finished lot supply is down 41.1% from 73,047 to 43,011 in the fourth quarter of 2012. San Antonio's finished lot inventory fell 40.3% to 16,692 in the third quarter of 2012 from its peak at 27,937 in the second quarter of 2008. San Antonio's finished lot inventory subsequently experienced an increase in the fourth quarter of 2012. Austin's finished lot inventory peaked in the first quarter of 2009 at 27,176, and is down 42.0% to 15,767. The finished lot inventory for Dallas-Fort Worth peaked in the first quarter of 2008 at 91,787 lots and has fallen 43.8% to 51,593 lots. Such inventory reduction continued in the fourth quarter of 2012 in three of these four markets as the number of finished lots dropped by more than 800 in Austin during the fourth quarter, more than 1,800 in Dallas-Fort Worth, and approximately 1,500 in Houston. San Antonio's finished lot supply increased by just over 600 lots in the fourth quarter. Even with the increase in finished lot inventory, San Antonio's month supply based on the home start rate was unchanged from the third quarter of 2012 to the fourth quarter and remains within levels associated with equilibrium. Annual starts in each of the Austin, San Antonio, Houston and Dallas-Fort Worth markets are outpacing lot deliveries, and we expect to see increased finished lot sales in 2013 as homebuilders replenish their inventory.

Texas markets continue to be some of the strongest homebuilding markets in the country. Though the pace of homebuilding in Texas fell between 2007 and 2011 as a result of the national economic downturn and reduced availability of construction financing, homebuilding began to increase in 2012. Still, the availability of construction and development finance remains challenging for private homebuilders and developers to obtain. According to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, Texas banks reduced their outstanding loan portfolio of construction and development loans by approximately 1.4% from the second quarter of 2012 to the third quarter of 2012 as they have done each quarter since the second quarter of 2008. Construction and development loans held by Texas banks declined year over year by approximately 9.2% from approximately $16.7 billion as of September 30, 2011 to approximately $15.3 billion as of September 30, 2012. While the previous decline in housing starts through the downturn caused the month supply of vacant lot inventory to become elevated from its previously balanced position, it also preserved a balance in housing inventory. Annual new home starts in Austin outpaced sales 8,810 versus 7,838, with annual new home sales rising year-over-year by approximately 17.8%. Finished housing inventory stands at a relatively healthy level of 2.8 months, while total new housing inventory (finished vacant, under construction and model homes) rose to a supply of 7.7 months. The generally accepted equilibrium levels for finished housing inventory and total new housing inventory are a 2.0-to-2.5 month supply and a 6.0-to-6.5 month supply, respectively. While the present month supply in Austin would typically indicate an elevated inventory level, we believe that this increase in supply coupled with the incidence of new home starts exceeding new home sales indicates that homebuilders in this market anticipate greater demand for homes in coming months. As a result, we believe this increase in supply reflects an expanding sales pipeline rather than an imbalance of supply. Annual new home starts in San Antonio outpaced sales 8,078 versus 7,436, with annual new home sales increasing year-over-year by approximately 5.5%. Finished housing inventory rose to a healthy 2.2 month supply. Total new housing inventory fell to a 6.7 month supply. Houston's annual new home starts outpaced sales 23,481 versus 21,713, with annual new home sales increasing year-over-year by approximately 17.0%. Finished housing inventory fell to a slightly short 1.9 month supply while total new housing inventory fell to a healthy 6.4 month supply. Annual new home starts in Dallas-Fort Worth outpaced sales 17,845 versus 16,282, with annual new home sales increasing year-over-year by approximately 11.4%. Finished housing inventory fell to a healthy 2.1 month supply, while total new housing inventory rose to a slightly elevated 7.3 month supply, which again indicates to us that homebuilders anticipate a strengthening housing market and growing demand for new homes. All numbers are as released by Metrostudy, a leading provider of primary and secondary market information.

According to the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University, existing housing inventory levels are constrained. As of December 2012, the number of months of home inventory for sale in Austin, Houston, Dallas, Fort Worth, Lubbock and San Antonio was 2.7 months, 3.8 months, 3.0 months, 4.0 months, 4.5 months and 5.2 months, respectively. Like new home inventory, a 6-month supply of inventory is considered a balanced market with more than 6 months of inventory generally being considered a buyer's market and less than 6 months of inventory generally being considered a seller's market. Through December 2012, the number of existing homes

sold to date in (a) Austin was 25,466, up 20% year-over-year; (b) San Antonio was 20,473, up 11% year-over-year; (c) Houston was 68,491 up 16% year-over-year; (d) Dallas was 50,043, up 17% year-over-year; (e) Fort Worth was 9,003, up 11% year-over-year; and (f) Lubbock was 3,331, up 20% year-over-year.

In managing and understanding the markets and submarkets in which we make loans, we monitor the fundamentals of supply and demand. We monitor the economic fundamentals in each of the respective markets in which we make loans by analyzing demographics, household formation, population growth, job growth, migration, immigration and housing affordability. We also monitor movements in home prices and the presence of market disruption activity, such as investor or speculator activity that can create false demand and an oversupply of homes in a market. Further, we study new home starts, new home closings, finished home inventories, finished lot inventories, existing home sales, existing home prices, foreclosures, absorption, prices with respect to new and existing home sales, finished lots and land and the presence of sales incentives, discounts, or both, in a market.

We face a risk of loss resulting from adverse changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may impact both demand for our real estate finance products and the rate of interest on the loans we make. In some instances, the loans we make will be junior in the right of repayment to senior lenders, who will provide loans representing 60% to 75% of total project costs. As senior lender interest rates available to our borrowers increase, demand for our mortgage loans may decrease, and vice versa.

Developers and homebuilders to whom we make loans and with whom we enter into subordinate debt positions use the proceeds of our loans and investments to develop raw real estate into residential home lots and to construct homes. The developers obtain the money to repay our development loans by reselling the residential home lots to homebuilders or individuals who build single-family residences on the lots or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders. Homebuilders obtain the money to repay our loans by selling the homes they construct or by obtaining replacement financing from other lenders. If interest rates increase, the demand for single-family residences may decrease. Also, if mortgage financing underwriting criteria become stricter, demand for single-family residences may decrease. In such an interest rate and/or mortgage financing climate, developers and builders may be unable to generate sufficient income from the resale of single-family residential lots and homes to repay loans from us, and developers' and builders' costs of funds obtained from lenders in addition to us may increase, as well. Accordingly, increases in single-family mortgage interest rates or decreases in the availability of mortgage financing could increase the number of defaults on loans made by us.

We are not aware of any material trends or uncertainties, favorable or unfavorable, other than national economic conditions affecting real estate and interest rates generally, that we reasonably anticipate to have a material impact on either the income to be derived from our investments in mortgage loans or entities that make mortgage loans, other than those referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The disruption of mortgage markets, in combination with a significant amount of negative national press discussing constriction in mortgage markets and the decline of the national housing industry over the last five years, including declining home prices, have made potential new home purchasers and real estate lenders very cautious. The economic downturn, the failure of highly respected financial institutions, significant volatility in equity markets around the world, unprecedented administrative and legislative actions in the United States, and actions taken by central banks around the globe to stabilize the economy have further caused many prospective home purchasers to postpone their purchases. In summary, we believe there is a general lack of urgency to purchase homes in these times of economic uncertainty. We believe that this has slowed the sales of new homes and finished lots developed in certain markets; however, we do not anticipate the prices of those lots changing materially. We also expect that the decrease in the availability of replacement financing may increase the number of defaults on real estate loans made by us or extend the time period anticipated for the repayment of our loans. Our future results could be negatively impacted by prolonged weakness in the economy, high levels of unemployment, a significant increase in mortgage interest rates or further tightening of mortgage lending standards.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

From time to time, we enter into guarantees of debtor's or affiliates' borrowings and provide credit enhancements for the benefit of senior lenders in connection with our debtors and investments in partnerships (collectively referred to as "guarantees"), and account for such guarantees in accordance with FASB ASC 460-10 *Guarantees*. Guarantees generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee by the debtor. A guarantee involves, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the

amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. Our exposure to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to the instrument is represented by the contractual notional amount of the guarantee.

In connection with the funding of some of our organization costs, on June 26, 2009, UMTH LD entered into a $6.3 million line of credit (the "UMTH LD CTB LOC") from Community Trust Bank of Texas ("CTB"). In accordance with a Loan Modification Agreement entered into on December 26, 2011, the UMTH LD CTB LOC was scheduled to mature on February 26, 2012. Effective February 26, 2012, UMTH LD entered into a second loan modification agreement with CTB, which resulted in an extension of the maturity date on the UMTH LD CTB LOC to December 26, 2014. UMTH LD has a receivable from our Advisor for such costs and is repaid by our Advisor as our Advisor receives the O&O Reimbursement discussed in Note G to our accompanying consolidated financial statements. UMTH LD has assigned this receivable to the bank as security for the UMTH LD CTB LOC. As a condition to the modification entered into in February 2012, the Trust agreed to guaranty all obligations under the UMTH LD CTB LOC. As of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the outstanding balance on the line of credit was $6.2 million and $4.6 million, respectively.

Effective December 30, 2011, we entered into a Guaranty of Payment and Guaranty of Completion (collectively, the "Stoneleigh Guaranty") for the benefit of Babson Mezzanine Realty Investors II, LP ("Babson") as agent for a group of lenders pursuant to which we guaranteed all amounts due associated with a $25 million construction loan agreement (the "Stoneleigh Construction Loan") entered into between Maple Wolf Stoneleigh, LLC, an affiliated Delaware limited liability company ("Stoneleigh"), and Babson. The Stoneleigh Construction Loan matures on January 1, 2015. Pursuant to the Stoneleigh Construction Loan, Babson will provide Stoneleigh with up to approximately $25 million to finance the construction associated with a condominium project located in Dallas, Texas. UDF LOF owns a 75% interest in Stoneleigh. Our asset manager, UMTH LD, also serves as the asset manager of UDF LOF. The general partner of our Advisor also serves as the general partner of UMTH LD. UMTH LD controls 100% of the partnership interests of the general partner of UDF LOF. In consideration of us entering into the Stoneleigh Guaranty, we entered into a letter agreement with Stoneleigh which provides for Stoneleigh to pay us a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to one-twelfth of 1% of the outstanding principal balance on the Stoneleigh Construction Loan at the end of each month as long as the Stoneleigh Guaranty remains outstanding. As of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, approximately $9.7 million and $1,000, respectively, was outstanding under the Stoneleigh Construction Loan. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2012, approximately $21,000 is included in commitment fee income – related parties in connection with the credit enhancement fee associated with the Stoneleigh Construction Loan.

As of December 31, 2012, including the guarantees described above, we had 7 outstanding repayment guarantees with total credit risk to us of approximately $51.9 million, of which approximately $27.5 million had been borrowed against by the debtor. As of December 31, 2011, we had 5 outstanding repayment guarantees with total credit risk to us of approximately $49 million, of which approximately $8.1 million had been borrowed against by the debtor.

## Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2012, we had purchased or entered into 11 participation agreements with related parties (2 of which were repaid in full) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts of approximately $46.5 million (with an unfunded balance of approximately $2.1 million) and 11 related party note agreements (1 of which was repaid in full and 1 of which matured and was not renewed, but was never funded) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts totaling approximately $60.4 million (with an unfunded balance of $14.2 million). Additionally, we had purchased or entered into 62 note agreements with third parties (12 of which were repaid in full) with aggregate, maximum loan amounts of approximately $380.5 million (with an unfunded balance of $58.2 million). For the year ended December 31, 2012, we originated 29 loans, purchased 3 loans, and entered into 2 participation interests.

In addition, we have entered into various credit facilities, as discussed in Notes J, K and N to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The following table reflects approximate amounts due associated with these credit facilities based on their maturity dates as of December 31, 2012:

| | Payments due by period | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Less than 1 year | 1-3 years | 3-5 years | More than 5 years | Total |
| Lines of credit | $ 14,444,000 | $ 14,244,000 | $ - | $ - | $ 28,688,000 |
| Notes payable | 5,096,000 | - | - | - | 5,096,000 |
| Total | $ 19,540,000 | $ 14,244,000 | $ - | $ - | $ 33,784,000 |

We have no other outstanding debt or contingent payment obligations, other than the certain loan guarantees discussed above in "Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements" or letters of credit that we may make to or for the benefit of third-party lenders.

**Subsequent Events**

Effective February 5, 2013, we entered into the Third Extension Agreement with Raley Holdings, resulting in an extension of the maturity date associated with our Credit Facility to February 5, 2014.

On March 6, 2013, our board of trustees authorized a special distribution to our shareholders of record as of the close of business on April 15, 2013. This special distribution will be paid pro rata over all common shares of beneficial interest outstanding as of the close of business on April 15, 2013 and will be equal to $0.05 per common share of beneficial interest. This special distribution will be paid in May 2013 either in cash or in our common shares of beneficial interest for shareholders participating in our DRIP.

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

Market risk is the exposure to loss resulting from adverse changes in market prices, interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and equity prices. A significant market risk to which we are exposed is interest rate risk, which is sensitive to many factors, including governmental monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, and other factors beyond our control. Changes in interest rates may impact both demand for our real estate finance products and the rate of interest on the loans we make. Another significant market risk is the market price of finished homes and lots. The market price of finished homes or lots is driven by the demand for new single-family homes and the supply of unsold homes and finished lots in a market. The change in one or both of these factors can have a material impact on the cash realized by our borrowers and resulting collectability of our loans and interest.

Demand for our secured loans and the amount of interest we collect with respect to such loans depends on the ability of borrowers of real estate construction and development loans to sell single-family lots to homebuilders and the ability of homebuilders to sell homes to homebuyers.

The single-family lot and residential homebuilding market is highly sensitive to changes in interest rate levels. As interest rates available to borrowers increase, demand for secured loans decreases, and vice versa. Housing demand is also adversely affected by increases in housing prices and unemployment and by decreases in the availability of mortgage financing. In addition, from time to time, there are various proposals for changes in the federal income tax laws, some of which would remove or limit the deduction for home mortgage interest. If effective mortgage interest rates increase and/or the ability or willingness of prospective buyers to purchase new homes is adversely affected, the demand for new homes may also be negatively affected. As a consequence, demand for and the performance of our real estate finance products may also be adversely impacted.

We seek to mitigate our single-family lot and residential homebuilding market risk by closely monitoring economic, project market, and homebuilding fundamentals. We review a variety of data and forecast sources, including public reports of homebuilders, mortgage originators and real estate finance companies; financial statements of developers; project appraisals; proprietary reports on primary and secondary housing market data, including land, finished lot, and new home inventory and prices and concessions, if any; and information provided by government agencies, the Federal Reserve Bank, the National Association of Home Builders, the National Association of Realtors, public and private universities, corporate debt rating agencies, and institutional investment banks regarding the homebuilding industry and the prices of and supply and demand for single-family residential homes.

In addition, we further seek to mitigate our single-family lot and residential homebuilding market risk by having our asset manager assign an individual asset manager to each secured note or equity investment. This individual asset manager is responsible for monitoring the progress and performance of the builder or developer and the project as well as assessing the status of the marketplace and value of our collateral securing repayment of our secured loan or equity investment.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.**

The information required by this Item 8 is hereby incorporated by reference to our consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.**

***Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedure***

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to us, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by Rule 13a-15(b) and Rule 15d-15(b) under the Exchange Act, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated, as of December 31, 2012, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, as of December 31, 2012, for the purpose of ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in this report is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the rules and forms of the Exchange Act and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

***Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision, and with the participation, of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our evaluation under the Internal Control-Integrated Framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2012.

***Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting***

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information.**

None.

# Part III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this Item will be presented in our definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2013, and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this Item will be presented in our definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2013, and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item will be presented in our definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2013, and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item will be presented in our definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2013, and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information required by this Item will be presented in our definitive proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting of shareholders, which is expected to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2013, and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Part IV

### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

**(a) List of Documents Filed.**

**1. Financial Statements.**

The list of the consolidated financial statements filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is set forth on page F-1 herein.

**2. Financial Statement Schedules.**

None.

**3. Exhibits.**

The list of exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is submitted in the Exhibit Index following the consolidated financial statements in response to Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

**(b) Exhibits.**

The exhibits filed in response to Item 601 of Regulation S-K are listed in the Exhibit Index attached hereto.

**(c) Financial Statement Schedules.**

None.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

United Development Funding IV

Dated: April 1, 2013

By: /s/ Hollis M. Greenlaw
Hollis M. Greenlaw
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| Signature | Title | Date |
|---|---|---|
| **Principal Executive Officer:**<br>/s/ Hollis M. Greenlaw<br>Hollis M. Greenlaw | Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Trustees | April 1, 2013 |
| **Principal Financial Officer:**<br>/s/ Cara D. Obert<br>Cara D. Obert | Chief Financial Officer | April 1, 2013 |
| **Principal Accounting Officer:**<br>/s/ David A. Hanson<br>David A. Hanson | Chief Operating Officer and Chief Accounting Officer | April 1, 2013 |
| /s/ Scot W. O'Brien<br>Scot W. O'Brien | Trustee | April 1, 2013 |
| /s/ Phillip K. Marshall<br>Phillip K. Marshall | Trustee | April 1, 2013 |
| /s/ J. Heath Malone<br>J. Heath Malone | Trustee | April 1, 2013 |
| /s/ Steven J. Finkle<br>Steven J. Finkle | Trustee | April 1, 2013 |

# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS


Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm F-2

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 F-3

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 F-4

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 F-5

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 F-6

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements F-7

## *REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM*

To the Board of Trustees of
United Development Funding IV

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of United Development Funding IV (the "Trust") as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Trust's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Trust is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of United Development Funding IV as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Whitley Penn LLP

Dallas, Texas
April 1, 2013

## UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV
## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| | December 31, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 23,225,858 | $ 6,031,956 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 7,267,604 | 2,516,229 |
| Accrued receivable – related parties | 1,980,274 | 1,681,683 |
| Loan participation interest – related parties, net | 29,743,602 | 23,036,428 |
| Notes receivable, net | 246,450,255 | 109,070,679 |
| Notes receivable – related parties, net | 29,350,382 | 14,308,463 |
| Deferred offering costs | 5,050,715 | 8,533,957 |
| Investor subscriptions receivable | 1,137,357 | 617,555 |
| Other assets | 665,127 | 658,783 |
| Total assets | $ 344,871,174 | $ 166,455,733 |
| **Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity** | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Accrued liabilities | $ 208,853 | $ 314,556 |
| Accrued liabilities – related parties | 6,229,710 | 9,064,509 |
| Distributions payable | 1,956,226 | 623,192 |
| Lines of credit | 28,688,003 | 19,315,551 |
| Notes payable | 5,095,523 | 8,832,296 |
| Total liabilities | 42,178,315 | 38,150,104 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Shares of beneficial interest; $0.01 par value; 400,000,000 shares authorized; 17,624,839 shares issued and 17,500,308 shares outstanding at December 31, 2012, and 7,405,564 shares issued and 7,377,049 shares outstanding at December 31, 2011 | 176,248 | 74,055 |
| Additional paid-in-capital | 308,069,721 | 129,307,923 |
| Accumulated deficit | (3,062,972) | (506,043) |
| Shareholders' equity before treasury stock | 305,182,997 | 128,875,935 |
| Less: Treasury stock, 124,531 shares at December 31, 2012 and 28,515 shares at December 31, 2011, at cost | (2,490,138) | (570,306) |
| Total shareholders' equity | 302,692,859 | 128,305,629 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | $ 344,871,174 | $ 166,455,733 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV
## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| **Interest income:** | | | |
| Interest income | $ 21,330,430 | $ 9,450,408 | $ 2,636,395 |
| Interest income – related parties | 5,666,896 | 3,409,831 | 1,417,320 |
| Total interest income | 26,997,326 | 12,860,239 | 4,053,715 |
| **Interest expense:** | | | |
| Interest expense | 1,584,732 | 1,731,058 | 976,141 |
| Net interest income | 25,412,594 | 11,129,181 | 3,077,574 |
| Provision for loan losses | 1,091,447 | 512,440 | 162,092 |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses | 24,321,147 | 10,616,741 | 2,915,482 |
| **Noninterest income:** | | | |
| Commitment fee income | 513,003 | 397,122 | 424,643 |
| Commitment fee income – related parties | 77,365 | 40,689 | - |
| Total noninterest income | 590,368 | 437,811 | 424,643 |
| **Noninterest expense:** | | | |
| Advisory fee – related party | 4,187,205 | 1,936,690 | 629,240 |
| General and administrative | 1,241,136 | 501,278 | 139,634 |
| General and administrative – related parties | 1,256,905 | 736,896 | 345,314 |
| Total noninterest expense | 6,685,246 | 3,174,864 | 1,114,188 |
| Net income | $ 18,226,269 | $ 7,879,688 | $ 2,225,937 |
| Net income per weighted average share outstanding | $ 1.53 | $ 1.66 | $ 1.67 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding | 11,913,428 | 4,734,259 | 1,332,149 |
| Distributions per weighted average share outstanding | $ 1.74 | $ 1.74 | $ 1.75 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV**
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**
**Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010**

| | Shares of Beneficial Interest | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Treasury Shares | Treasury Stock | Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit) | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shares | Amount | | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2009 | 119,729 | $ 1,197 | $ 2,108,104 | - | $ - | $ (25,329) | $ 2,083,972 |
| Proceeds from shares issued | 2,526,400 | 25,264 | 50,502,729 | - | - | - | 50,527,993 |
| Purchase of treasury stock | - | - | - | 2,500 | (50,000) | - | (50,000) |
| Net income | - | - | - | - | - | 2,225,937 | 2,225,937 |
| Cash distributions declared | - | - | - | - | - | (451,510) | (451,510) |
| Distributions | - | - | - | - | - | (1,882,048) | (1,882,048) |
| Shareholders' distribution reinvestment | 35,325 | 353 | 706,153 | - | - | - | 706,506 |
| Shares issuance costs | - | - | (6,566,611) | - | - | - | (6,566,611) |
| Balance at December 31, 2010 | 2,681,454 | 26,814 | 46,750,375 | 2,500 | (50,000) | (132,950) | 46,594,239 |
| Proceeds from shares issued | 4,573,180 | 45,732 | 91,417,867 | - | - | - | 91,463,599 |
| Purchase of treasury stock | - | - | 7,944 | 26,015 | (520,306) | - | (512,362) |
| Net income | - | - | - | - | - | 7,879,688 | 7,879,688 |
| Cash distributions declared | - | - | - | - | - | (623,192) | (623,192) |
| Distributions | - | - | - | - | - | (7,629,589) | (7,629,589) |
| Shareholders' distribution reinvestment | 150,930 | 1,509 | 3,017,090 | - | - | - | 3,018,599 |
| Shares issuance costs | - | - | (11,885,353) | - | - | - | (11,885,353) |
| Balance at December 31, 2011 | 7,405,564 | 74,055 | 129,307,923 | 28,515 | (570,306) | (506,043) | 128,305,629 |
| Proceeds from shares issued | 9,870,548 | 98,705 | 197,310,162 | - | - | - | 197,408,867 |
| Purchase of treasury stock | - | - | 90,606 | 96,016 | (1,919,832) | - | (1,829,226) |
| Net income | - | - | - | - | - | 18,226,269 | 18,226,269 |
| Cash distributions declared | - | - | - | - | - | (1,956,226) | (1,956,226) |
| Distributions | - | - | - | - | - | (18,826,972) | (18,826,972) |
| Shareholders' distribution reinvestment | 348,727 | 3,488 | 6,970,845 | - | - | - | 6,974,333 |
| Shares issuance costs | - | - | (25,609,815) | - | - | - | (25,609,815) |
| Balance at December 31, 2012 | 17,624,839 | $ 176,248 | $ 308,069,721 | 124,531 | $(2,490,138) | $ (3,062,972) | $ 302,692,859 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV
## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Year Ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| **Operating Activities** | | | |
| Net income | $ 18,226,269 | $ 7,879,688 | $ 2,225,937 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | | | |
| Provision for loan losses | 1,091,447 | 512,440 | 162,092 |
| Amortization expense | 568,700 | 407,665 | 260,910 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accrued interest receivable | (4,833,114) | (1,012,862) | (1,516,745) |
| Accrued receivable – related parties | (277,398) | (1,128,168) | (565,336) |
| Investor subscriptions receivable | (519,802) | (220,203) | (220,450) |
| Other assets | (575,044) | (173,668) | (1,153,690) |
| Accrued liabilities | (105,704) | 77,165 | 225,517 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 13,575,354 | 6,342,057 | (581,765) |
| **Investing Activities** | | | |
| Investments in loan participation interests – related parties | (10,956,382) | (30,321,290) | (19,289,197) |
| Principal receipts from loan participation interests – related parties | 10,113,774 | 13,474,995 | 11,283,518 |
| Investments in notes receivable | (172,569,883) | (83,653,423) | (60,348,498) |
| Principal receipts from notes receivable | 28,294,841 | 27,871,058 | 9,628,434 |
| Investments in notes receivable – related parties | (21,141,760) | (16,966,666) | (7,395,577) |
| Principal receipts from notes receivable – related parties | 6,099,841 | 8,285,502 | 1,768,278 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (160,159,569) | (81,309,824) | (64,353,042) |
| **Financing Activities** | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of shares of beneficial interest | 197,408,867 | 91,463,599 | 50,527,993 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | (1,829,226) | (512,362) | (50,000) |
| Net borrowings on lines of credit | 9,372,452 | 9,461,060 | 9,854,491 |
| Proceeds from notes payable | 918,521 | 600,000 | 14,450,000 |
| Payments on notes payable | (4,655,294) | (6,097,704) | (120,000) |
| Distributions | (19,450,164) | (8,081,099) | (1,886,045) |
| Shareholders' distribution reinvestment | 6,974,333 | 3,018,599 | 706,506 |
| Escrow payable | - | - | (692,300) |
| Restricted cash | - | 689,967 | (164,567) |
| Payments of offering costs | (25,609,815) | (11,885,353) | (6,566,611) |
| Deferred offering costs | 3,483,242 | (1,161,841) | (1,688,010) |
| Accrued offering costs – related parties | (2,834,799) | 961,356 | 2,586,540 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 163,778,117 | 78,456,222 | 66,957,997 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 17,193,902 | 3,488,455 | 2,023,190 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 6,031,956 | 2,543,501 | 520,311 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | $ 23,225,858 | $ 6,031,956 | $ 2,543,501 |
| **Supplemental Cash Flow Information:** | | | |
| Cash paid for interest | $ 1,608,108 | $ 1,752,680 | $ 834,823 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## A. Nature of Business

United Development Funding IV (which may be referred to as the "Trust," "we," "our," or "UDF IV") was organized on May 28, 2008 ("Inception") as a Maryland real estate investment trust. The Trust is the sole general partner of and owns a 99.999% partnership interest in United Development Funding IV Operating Partnership, L.P. ("UDF IV OP"), a Delaware limited partnership. UMTH Land Development, L.P. ("UMTH LD"), a Delaware limited partnership and the affiliated asset manager of the Trust, is the sole limited partner and owner of 0.001% (minority interest) of the partnership interests in UDF IV OP. At December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, UDF IV OP had no assets, liabilities or equity. The Trust owns a 100% limited partnership interest in UDF IV Home Finance, LP ("UDF IV HF"), UDF IV Finance I, LP ("UDF IV FI"), UDF IV Finance II, LP ("UDF IV FII"), UDF IV Acquisitions, LP ("UDF IV AC") and UDF IV Finance III, LP ("UDF IV FIII") and UDF IV Finance IV, L.P. ("UDF IV Fin IV"), all Delaware limited partnerships. The Trust is the sole member of (i) UDF IV HF Manager, LLC ("UDF IV HFM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV HF; (ii) UDF IV Finance I Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FI; (iii) UDF IV Finance II Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FII; (iv) UDF IV Acquisitions Manager, LLC ("UDF IV ACM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV AC; (v) UDF IV Finance III Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIIIM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV FIII; and (vi) UDF IV Finance IV Manager, LLC ("UDF IV FIVM"), a Delaware limited liability company, the general partner of UDF IV Fin IV.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, UDF IV HFM, UDF IV FIM, UDF IV FIIM, UDF IV ACM, UDF IV FIIIM and UDF IV FIVM had no assets, liabilities, or equity.

The Trust uses substantially all of the net proceeds from the public offering of common shares of beneficial interest in the Trust to originate, purchase, participate in and hold for investment secured loans made directly by the Trust or indirectly through its affiliates to persons and entities for the acquisition and development of parcels of real property as single-family residential lots, and the construction of model and new single-family homes, including development of mixed-use master planned residential communities. The Trust also makes direct investments in land for development into single-family lots, new and model homes and portfolios of finished lots and homes; provides credit enhancements to real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors; and purchases participations in, or finances for other real estate investors the purchase of, securitized real estate loan pools and discounted cash flows secured by state, county, municipal or other similar assessments levied on real property. The Trust also may enter into joint ventures with unaffiliated real estate developers, home builders, land bankers and other real estate investors, or with other United Development Funding-sponsored programs, to originate or acquire, as the case may be, the same kind of secured loans or real estate investments the Trust may originate or acquire directly.

UMTH General Services, L.P. ("UMTH GS" or "Advisor"), a Delaware limited partnership, is the Trust's advisor and is responsible for managing the Trust's affairs on a day-to-day basis. UMTH GS has engaged UMTH LD as the Trust's asset manager. The asset manager oversees the investing and financing activities of the affiliated programs managed and advised by the Advisor and UMTH LD as well as provides the Trust's board of trustees recommendations regarding investments and finance transactions, management, policies and guidelines and reviews investment transaction structure and terms, investment underwriting, investment collateral, investment performance, investment risk management, and the Trust's capital structure at both the entity and asset level.

The Trust has no employees and does not maintain any physical properties. The Trust's operations are conducted at the corporate offices of the Trust's Advisor at 1301 Municipal Way, Grapevine, Texas 76051.

## B. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A summary of our significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements follows:

### Basis of Presentation

These consolidated audited financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

### Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Trust and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. At December 31, 2012 and 2011, there were no such amounts included in cash and cash equivalents.

### Restricted Cash

Restricted cash includes monies held in escrow with respect to subscriptions for shares of beneficial interest, deposits associated with certain guarantees, and investments with maturities greater than three months.

### Loan Participation Interest – Related Parties

Loan participation interest – related parties are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Loan participation interest – related parties represents the purchase of a financial interest in certain interim construction loan, paper lot (residential lots shown on a plat that has been accepted by the city or county, but which is currently undeveloped or under development) loan and finished lot loan facilities originated by our affiliates. We participate in these loans by funding the lending obligations of our affiliates under these credit facilities up to a maximum amount for each participation. Such participations entitle us to receive payments of principal and interest from the borrower up to the amounts funded by us and interest on the funded amounts from the borrower. The participation interests in interim construction loan facilities are collateralized by first lien deeds of trust on the homes financed under the construction loans. The participation interests in paper lot loan and finished lot loan facilities are collateralized by one or more of the following: first or second lien deeds of trust, a pledge of ownership interests in the borrower, assignments of lot sale contracts, or reimbursements of development costs due to the borrower under contracts with districts and cities. None of such loans are insured or guaranteed by a federally owned or guaranteed mortgage agency. The participations have terms ranging from 1 to 18 months and bear interest at rates ranging from 11.5% to 15%. The participation interests may be paid off prior to maturity; however, we intend to hold all participation interests for the life of the loans.

### Notes Receivable and Notes Receivable – Related Parties

Notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The notes are collateralized by one or more of the following: first or second lien deeds of trust, a pledge of ownership interests in the borrower, assignments of lot sale contracts, or reimbursements of development costs due to the borrower under contracts with districts and cities. None of such notes are insured or guaranteed by a federally owned or guaranteed mortgage agency. The notes have terms ranging from 7 to 47 months and bear interest at rates ranging from 11% to 15%. The notes may be paid off prior to maturity; however, we intend to hold all notes for the life of the notes.

**Allowance for Loan Losses**

The allowance for loan losses is our estimate of incurred losses in our portfolio of notes receivable, notes receivable – related parties and loan participation interest – related parties. We periodically perform a detailed review of our portfolio of notes and other loans to determine if impairment has occurred and to assess the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. Our review consists of evaluating economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral, and other relevant factors. This review is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

In reviewing our portfolio, we use cash flow estimates from the disposition of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land as well as cash flow received from the issuance of bonds from municipal reimbursement districts. These estimates are based on current market metrics, including, without limitation, the supply of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land, the supply of homes and the rate and price at which land and homes are sold, historic levels and trends, executed contracts, appraisals and discussions with third party market analysts and participants, including homebuilders. We have based our valuations on current and historic market trends on our analysis of market events and conditions, including activity within our portfolio, as well as those of third-party services such as Metrostudy and Residential Strategies, Inc. Cash flow forecasts also have been based on executed purchase contracts which provide base prices, escalation rates, and absorption rates on an individual project basis. For projects deemed to have an extended time horizon for disposition, we have considered third-party appraisals to provide a valuation in accordance with guidelines set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. In addition to cash flows from the disposition of property, cost analysis has been performed based on estimates of development and senior financing expenditures provided by developers and independent professionals on a project-by-project basis. These amounts have been reconciled with our best estimates to establish the net realizable value of the portfolio.

We charge additions to the allowance for loan losses to current period earnings through a provision for loan losses. Amounts determined to be uncollectible are charged directly against, or "charged off," and decrease the allowance for loan losses, while amounts recovered on previously charged off accounts increase the allowance.

**Organization and Offering Expenses**

Organization costs will be expensed as incurred in accordance with Statement of Position 98-5, *Reporting on the Costs of Start-up Activities,* currently within the scope of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 720-15. Offering costs related to raising capital from debt will be capitalized and amortized over the term of such debt. Offering costs related to raising capital from equity reduce equity and are reflected as shares issuance costs in shareholders' equity. Certain offering costs are currently being paid by our Advisor. As discussed in Note N, these costs will be reimbursed to our Advisor by the Trust.

**Investor Subscriptions Receivable**

Investor subscriptions receivable represents amounts receivable from our transfer agent related to investments they have admitted in connection with our initial public offering. See Note C – Registration Statement for further discussion of our offering. Our transfer agent processes investor admissions on a daily basis, then sends the proceeds of each admission to us the subsequent day. The investor subscriptions receivable represents our receivable related to the previous day's investors admissions.

**Interest Income and Non-Interest Income Recognition**

Interest income on loan participation interest – related parties, notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties is recognized over the life of the participation agreement or note agreement and recorded on the accrual basis. A loan is placed on non-accrual status and income recognition is suspended at the date at which, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of income and principal becomes more likely than not, but is no longer probable, based upon our review of economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. Income recognition is resumed when the loan becomes contractually

current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Any payments received on loans classified as non-accrual status are typically applied first to outstanding loan amounts and then to the recovery of lost interest. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, we were accruing interest on all loan participation interest – related parties, notes receivable and notes receivable – related parties.

Commitment fee income and commitment fee income – related parties represents non-refundable fees charged to borrowers for entering into an obligation that commits us to make or acquire a loan or to satisfy a financial obligation of the borrower when certain conditions are met within a specified time period. When a commitment is considered an integral part of the resulting loan and we believe there is a reasonable expectation that the commitment will be called upon, the commitment fee is recognized as revenue over the life of the resulting loan. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $970,000 and $498,000, respectively, of unamortized commitment fees are included as an offset of notes receivable. Approximately $263,000 and $94,000 of unamortized commitment fees are included as an offset of notes receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. When we believe it is unlikely that the commitment will be called upon or that the fee is not an integral part of the return of a specific future lending arrangement, the commitment fee is recognized as income when it is earned, based on the specific terms of the commitment. We make a determination of revenue recognition on a case by case basis, due to the unique and varying terms of each commitment.

**Acquisition and Origination Fees**

We incur acquisition and origination fees, payable to UMTH LD, our asset manager, equal to 3% of the net amount available for investment in secured loans and other real estate assets ("Acquisition and Origination Fees"); provided, however, that we will not incur Acquisition and Origination Fees with respect to any asset level indebtedness we incur. The Acquisition and Origination Fees that we incur will be reduced by the amount of any acquisition and origination fees and expenses paid by borrowers or investment entities to our Advisor or affiliates of our Advisor with respect to our investment. We will not incur any Acquisition and Origination Fees with respect to any participation agreement we enter into with our affiliates or any affiliates of our Advisor for which our Advisor or affiliates of our Advisor have previously received acquisition and origination fees and expenses from such affiliate with respect to the same secured loan or other real estate asset. Acquisition and Origination Fees are amortized into expense on a straight line basis. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $6.5 million and $3.2 million, respectively, of such unamortized Acquisition and Origination Fees are included in notes receivable. Approximately $1.6 million and $619,000 of unamortized Acquisition and Origination Fees are included in notes receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $350,000 and $280,000, respectively, of unamortized Acquisition and Origination Fees are included in loan participation interest – related parties.

**Income Taxes**

We made an election under Section 856(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Internal Revenue Code"), to be taxed as a real estate investment trust ("REIT"), beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2010. As a REIT, we generally are not subject to federal income tax on income that we distribute to our shareholders. If we later fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, we will be subject to federal income tax on our taxable income at regular corporate rates and may not be permitted to qualify for treatment as a REIT for federal income tax purposes for four years following the year in which our qualification is denied unless we are entitled to relief under certain statutory provisions. Such an event could materially and adversely affect our net income. However, we intend to continue to operate so as to remain qualified as a REIT for federal income tax purposes.

FASB ASC 740 prescribes a comprehensive model for the financial statement recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in income tax returns. In accordance with FASB ASC 740, we must determine whether it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination based on the technical merits of the position. We believe we have no such uncertain positions.

We file income tax returns in the United States federal jurisdiction. At December 31, 2012, tax returns related to fiscal years ended December 31, 2009 through December 31, 2012 remain open to possible

examination by the tax authorities. No tax returns are currently under examination by any tax authorities. We did not incur any penalties or interest during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

**Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

In accordance with the reporting requirements of FASB ASC 825-10, *Financial Instruments-Fair Value*, we calculate the fair value of our assets and liabilities which qualify as financial instruments under this statement and include this additional information in the notes to the financial statements when the fair value is different than the carrying value of those financial instruments. The estimated fair value of restricted cash, accrued interest receivable, accrued receivable – related parties, accounts payable, accrued liabilities and accrued liabilities – related parties approximates the carrying amounts due to the relatively short maturity of these instruments. The estimated fair value of notes receivable, notes receivable – related parties, loan participation interest – related parties, senior credit facility, lines of credit and notes payable approximate the carrying amount since they bear interest at the market rate.

**Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

In July 2010, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2010-20, "Disclosures about the Credit Quality of Financing Receivables and the Allowance for Credit Losses." ASU 2010-20 requires enhanced disclosures regarding the nature of credit risk inherent in an entity's portfolio of financing receivables, how that risk is analyzed, and the changes and reasons for those changes in the allowance for credit losses. It requires an entity to provide a greater level of disaggregated information about the credit quality of its financing receivables and its allowance for credit losses. ASU 2010-20 will only impact disclosures. Disclosures related to information as of the end of a reporting period are effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning on or after December 15, 2010, and appropriate disclosures have been included within these notes to consolidated financial statements.

**Guarantees**

From time to time we enter into guarantees of debtor's or affiliates' borrowings and provide credit enhancements for the benefit of senior lenders in connection with our debtors and investments (collectively referred to as "guarantees"), and we account for such guarantees in accordance with FASB ASC 460-10, *Guarantees.*

**Reclassifications**

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts in order to conform with the current year presentation.

**C. Registration Statement**

On November 12, 2009, the Trust's Registration Statement on Form S-11, covering an initial public offering (the "Offering") of up to 25,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered in the primary offering at a price of $20 per share (the "Primary Offering"), was declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Offering also covers up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan (the "DRIP") for $20 per share. We reserve the right to reallocate the common shares of beneficial interest registered in the Offering between the Primary Offering and the DRIP. The shares are being offered to investors on a reasonable best efforts basis, which means the dealer manager will use its reasonable best efforts to sell the shares offered, but is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of shares and does not have a firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the offered shares.

On October 19, 2012, we filed a Registration Statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333-184508) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to a proposed follow-on public offering (the "Follow-On Offering") of up to 20,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be offered at a price of $20.00 per share and up to 10,000,000 common shares of beneficial interest to be issued pursuant to our DRIP for $20.00 per share. We have not issued any shares under this registration statement as it has not yet been declared effective by the SEC.

### D. Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses

Our aggregate loan portfolio is comprised of loan participation interest – related parties, notes receivable, net and notes receivable – related parties and is recorded at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value.

| | December 31, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| Loan participation interest – related parties | $ 29,744,000 | $ 23,036,000 |
| Notes receivable, net | 246,450,000 | 109,071,000 |
| Notes receivable – related parties | 29,350,000 | 14,308,000 |
| Total | $ 305,544,000 | $ 146,415,000 |

Our loans are classified as follows:

| | December 31, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| **Real Estate:** | | |
| Construction, acquisition and land development | $ 300,151,000 | $ 143,620,000 |
| Allowance for loan losses | (1,766,000) | (675,000) |
| Unamortized commitment fees and acquisition and origination fees | 7,159,000 | 3,470,000 |
| Total | $ 305,544,000 | $ 146,415,000 |

As of December 31, 2012, we had originated or purchased 84 loans, including 16 loans that have been repaid in full by the respective borrower. As of December 31, 2011, we had originated or purchased 50 loans, including 9 loans that had been repaid in full by the respective borrower.

The following table represents the scheduled maturity dates of the 68 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2012:

| | Related Party | | | Non-related party | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maturity Date | Amount | Loans | % of Total | Amount | Loans | % of Total | Amount | Loans | % of Total |
| Matured | $ - | - | - | $ 160,000 | 1 | * | $ 160,000 | 1 | * |
| 2013 | 34,414,000 | 12 | 60% | 71,803,000 | 17 | 30% | 106,217,000 | 29 | 35% |
| 2014 | 4,000,000 | 2 | 7% | 118,222,000 | 14 | 49% | 122,222,000 | 16 | 41% |
| 2015 | 13,020,000 | 3 | 23% | 52,523,000 | 18 | 21% | 65,543,000 | 21 | 22% |
| 2016 | 6,009,000 | 1 | 10% | - | - | - | 6,009,000 | 1 | 2% |
| Total | $ 57,443,000 | 18 | 100% | $ 242,708,000 | 50 | 100% | $ 300,151,000 | 68 | 100% |

* Less than 1%

The following table represents the scheduled maturity dates of the 41 loans outstanding as of December 31, 2011:

| | Related Party | | | Non-related party | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maturity Date | Amount | Loans | % of Total | Amount | Loans | % of Total | Amount | Loans | % of Total |
| Matured | $ - | - | - | $ 3,432,000 | 2 | 3% | $ 3,432,000 | 2 | 2% |
| 2012 | 28,016,000 | 10 | 77% | 19,979,000 | 11 | 19% | 47,995,000 | 21 | 34% |
| 2013 | 2,282,000 | 2 | 6% | 46,228,000 | 7 | 43% | 48,510,000 | 9 | 34% |
| 2014 | - | - | - | 37,441,000 | 8 | 35% | 37,441,000 | 8 | 26% |
| 2015 | 6,242,000 | 1 | 17% | - | - | - | 6,242,000 | 1 | 4% |
| Total | $ 36,540,000 | 13 | 100% | $ 107,080,000 | 28 | 100% | $ 143,620,000 | 41 | 100% |

As of December 31, 2012, we have 1 matured loan with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $160,000. This loan matured in December 2012 and full collectability is considered probable, based on our ongoing review of the credit quality of our loan portfolio, discussed in further detail below. In March 2013, we amended this loan, resulting in a new maturity date of June 30, 2013. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

As of December 31, 2011, we had 2 matured loans, both of which were repaid in full in the first quarter of 2012.

The following table describes the loans that were matured as of December 31, 2011, the activity with respect to such loans during the year ended December 31, 2012 and the loans that matured during the year ended December 31, 2012 and remained matured as of December 31, 2012:

| Maturity Date | Amount | Loans | % of Total | Matured Loan Extensions During the Year Ended December 31, 2012 on Loans Matured as of December 31, 2011 (1) | Net Activity During the Year Ended December 31, 2012 on Loans Matured as of December 31, 2011 (2) | Loans Matured During the Year Ended December 31, 2012 (3) | Amount | Loans | % of Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Matured as of December 31, 2011 | | | Non-Related 2012 Activity (4) | | | Matured as of December 31, 2012 | | |
| 2012 | $ 3,432,000 | 2 | 100% | $ - | $ (3,432,000) | $ 160,000 | $ 160,000 | 1 | 100% |
| Total | $ 3,432,000 | 2 | 100% | $ - | $ (3,432,000) | $ 160,000 | $ 160,000 | 1 | 100% |

(1) Amounts represent aggregate unpaid principal balance as of December 31, 2011 of matured loans as of December 31, 2011 that were extended during the year ended December 31, 2012.

(2) For loans matured as of December 31, 2011, net loan activity represents all activity on the loans during the year ended December 31, 2012, including accrued interest, payment of fees and expenses, charge-offs and/or repayments.

(3) Amounts represent aggregate unpaid principal balance as of December 31, 2012 of loans that matured during the year ended December 31, 2012 and remained matured as of December 31, 2012. In March 2013, we amended this loan, resulting in a new maturity date of June 30, 2013. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

(4) The table does not reflect activity for loans that matured or were due to mature during the year ended December 31, 2012, but were extended on or prior to December 31, 2012.

A loan is placed on non-accrual status and income recognition is suspended at the date at which, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of income and principal becomes more likely than not, but is no longer probable, based upon our review of economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. Income recognition is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. Any payments received on loans classified as non-accrual status are typically applied first to outstanding loan amounts and then to the recovery of lost interest. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, we have not placed any loans on non-accrual status.

Loans are considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement, including scheduled principal and interest payments. Impairment is generally evaluated on an individual loan basis for each loan in the portfolio. If an individual loan is considered impaired, a specific valuation allowance may be allocated, if necessary, so that the individual loan is reported net, at the present value of estimated

future cash flows using the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral if repayment is expected solely from collateral. Loans that are not individually considered impaired are collectively and qualitatively measured as a portfolio for general valuation allowance. In reviewing our portfolio for this valuation analysis, we use cash flow estimates from the disposition of finished lots, paper lots (residential lots shown on a plat that has been accepted by the city or county, but which is currently undeveloped or under development) and undeveloped land as well as cash flow received from the issuance of bonds from municipal reimbursement districts. These estimates are based on current market metrics, including, without limitation, the supply of finished lots, paper lots and undeveloped land, the supply of homes and the rate and price at which land and homes are sold, historic levels and trends, executed contracts, appraisals and discussions with third party market analysts and participants, including homebuilders. We base our valuations on current and historic market trends on our analysis of market events and conditions, including activity within our portfolio, as well as the analysis of third-party services such as Metrostudy and Residential Strategies, Inc. Cash flow forecasts also are based on executed purchase contracts which provide base prices, escalation rates, and absorption rates on an individual project basis. For projects deemed to have an extended time horizon for disposition, we consider third-party appraisals to provide a valuation in accordance with guidelines set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. In addition to cash flows from the disposition of property, cost analysis is performed based on estimates of development and senior financing expenditures provided by developers and independent professionals on a project-by-project basis. These amounts are reconciled with our best estimates to establish the net realizable value of the portfolio.

Interest is recognized on an accrual basis for impaired loans in which the collectability of the unpaid principal amount is deemed probable. Any payments received on such loans are first applied to outstanding accrued interest receivable and then to outstanding unpaid principal balance. Unpaid principal balance is materially the same as recorded investments. Any payments received on impaired loans in which the collectability of the unpaid principal amount is less than probable are typically applied to outstanding unpaid principal and then to the recovery of lost interest on a cash basis. Impaired loans, or portions thereof, are charged off when deemed uncollectible.

As of December 31, 2012, we have 1 matured loan with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $160,000. This loan matured in December 2012 and full collectability is considered probable, based on our ongoing review of the credit quality of our loan portfolio, discussed in further detail below. This loan is not considered impaired as we amended this loan in March 2013, resulting in a new maturity date of June 30, 2013.

As of December 31, 2011, we had 2 matured loans with an aggregate unpaid principal balance of approximately $3.4 million. Of these 2 loans, one loan, with an unpaid principal balance of approximately $137,000 was considered impaired due to the loan remaining outstanding beyond the contractual term of the loan agreement and one loan, with an unpaid principal balance of approximately $3.3 million, was not considered impaired as the loan matured in December 2011 and payment on the unpaid principal balance was received during the first quarter of 2012, after an insignificant delay. The unpaid principal balance on the impaired loan was also received during the first quarter of 2012.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the average outstanding balance for impaired loans was approximately $11,000. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we recognized approximately $1,000 of interest income related to impaired loans. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we did not recognize any cash basis interest income related to impaired loans.

As part of the ongoing monitoring of the credit quality of the loan portfolio, we periodically, no less than quarterly, perform a detailed review of our portfolio of mortgage notes and other loans. The following is a general description of the credit levels used:

Level 1 – Full collectability of loans in this category is considered probable.

Level 2 – Full collectability of loans in this category is deemed more likely than not, but not probable, based upon our review of economic conditions, the estimated value of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. Interest income is suspended on Level 2 loans.

Level 3 – For loans in this category, it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, our loans were classified as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| Level 1 | $ 300,151,000 | $ 143,620,000 |
| Level 2 | - | - |
| Level 3 | - | - |
| Total | $ 300,151,000 | $ 143,620,000 |

The allowance for loan losses is our estimate of incurred losses in our portfolio of notes receivable, notes receivable – related parties and loan participation interest – related parties. We periodically perform a detailed review of our portfolio of notes and other loans to determine if impairment has occurred and to assess the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. We charge additions to the allowance for loan losses to current period earnings through a provision for loan losses. Amounts determined to be uncollectible are charged directly against (and decrease) the allowance for loan losses ("charged off"), while amounts recovered on previously charged off amounts increase the allowance for loan losses. The following table summarizes the change in the reserve for loan losses during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, which is offset against notes receivable:

| | December 31, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| Balance, beginning of year | $ 675,000 | $ 162,000 |
| Provision for loan losses | 1,091,000 | 513,000 |
| Charge-offs | - | - |
| Balance, end of period | $ 1,766,000 | $ 675,000 |

We have adopted the provisions of ASU No. 2011-02, *A Creditor's Determination of Whether a Restructuring Is a Troubled Debt Restructuring.* In accordance with ASU 2011-02, the restructuring of a loan is considered a "troubled debt restructuring" if both (i) the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties and (ii) the creditor has granted a concession. Concessions may include interest rate reductions or below market interest rates, principal forgiveness, restructuring amortization schedules and other actions intended to minimize potential losses. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, we have no loan modifications that are classified as troubled debt restructurings.

**E. Shareholders' Equity**

On December 18, 2009, the Trust's initial public subscribers were accepted as shareholders pursuant to the Offering and the subscription proceeds from such initial public subscribers were released to the Trust from escrow.

As of December 31, 2012, the Trust had issued an aggregate of 17,624,839 common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Primary Offering and DRIP, consisting of 17,089,857 common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Primary Offering in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $341.8 million (approximately $297.4 million, net of costs associated with the Primary Offering) and 534,982 common shares of beneficial interest in accordance with our DRIP in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $10.7 million. As of December 31, 2012, the Trust had redeemed an aggregate of 124,531 common shares of beneficial interest at a cost of approximately $2.4 million.

As of December 31, 2011, the Trust had issued an aggregate of 7,405,564 common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Primary Offering and DRIP, consisting of 7,219,309 common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to the Primary Offering in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $144.4 million (approximately $125.7 million, net of costs associated with the Primary Offering) and 186,255 common shares of beneficial interest in accordance with our DRIP in exchange for gross proceeds of approximately $3.7 million. As of December 31, 2011, the Trust had redeemed an aggregate of 28,515 common shares of beneficial interest at a cost of approximately $562,000.

We must distribute to our shareholders at least 90% of our taxable income each year in order to meet the requirements for being treated as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. In accordance with this

requirement, we pay daily distributions monthly in arrears to our shareholders. Our distribution rate is determined quarterly by our board of trustees and is dependent on a number of factors, including funds available for payment of distributions, our financial condition, loan funding commitments and annual distribution requirements needed to maintain our status as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. In addition to these distributions, in an effort to ensure we distribute at least 90% of our taxable income, our board of trustees will periodically authorize additional, special distributions. All distributions are paid in cash and DRIP shares.

Our board of trustees has authorized distributions for our shareholders of record as of the close of business on each day for the period commencing on December 18, 2009 and ending on June 30, 2013. For distributions declared for each record date in the December 2009 through June 2011 periods, our distribution rate was $0.0043836 per common share of beneficial interest, which is equal to an annualized distribution rate of 8.0%, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. For distributions declared for each record date in the July 2011 through June 2013 periods, our distribution rate is $0.0044932 per common share of beneficial interest, which is equal to an annualized distribution rate of 8.2%, assuming a purchase price of $20.00 per share. These distributions are aggregated and paid monthly in arrears. Distributions are paid on or about the 25th day of the respective month. Distributions for shareholders participating in our DRIP are reinvested into our shares on the payment date of each distribution.

In addition to the distributions discussed above, the following table represents all special distributions authorized by our board of trustees through December 31, 2012:

| Authorization Date (1) | Record Date (2) | Rate (3) | | Pay Date (4) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| September 8, 2010 | September 15, 2010 | $ | 0.05 | October 15, 2010 |
| September 8, 2010 | December 15, 2010 | $ | 0.15 | February 1, 2011 |
| March 10, 2011 | April 30, 2011 | $ | 0.10 | May 17, 2011 |
| June 27, 2011 | August 31, 2011 | $ | 0.05 | September 13, 2011 |
| March 1, 2012 | April 30, 2012 | $ | 0.05 | May 18, 2012 |
| August 15, 2012 | October 1, 2012 | $ | 0.05 | October 19, 2012 |
| October 10, 2012 | December 14, 2012 | $ | 0.05 | February 15, 2013 |

(1) Represents the date the distribution was authorized by our board of trustees.

(2) All outstanding common shares of beneficial interest as of the record date receive the distribution.

(3) Represents the distribution rate per common share of beneficial interest on the record date.

(4) Represents the date the special distribution was paid in cash and DRIP shares.

As of December 31, 2012, we have made the following distributions to our shareholders in 2012:

| Period Ended | Date Paid | Distribution Amount |
|---|---|---|
| December 31, 2011 | January 24, 2012 | $ 993,000 |
| January 31, 2012 | February 23, 2012 | 1,053,000 |
| February 29, 2012 | March 22, 2012 | 1,049,000 |
| March 31, 2012 | April 24, 2012 | 1,203,000 |
| April 30, 2012 | May 18, 2012 | 498,000 |
| April 30, 2012 | May 24, 2012 | 1,262,000 |
| May 31, 2012 | June 22, 2012 | 1,439,000 |
| June 30, 2012 | July 23, 2012 | 1,509,000 |
| July 31, 2012 | August 23, 2012 | 1,685,000 |
| August 31, 2012 | September 21, 2012 | 1,821,000 |
| September 30, 2012 | October 23, 2012 | 1,900,000 |
| October 1, 2012 | October 19, 2012 | 733,000 |
| October 31, 2012 | November 21, 2012 | 2,119,000 |
| November 30, 2012 | December 21, 2012 | 2,186,000 |
| | | $ 19,450,000 |

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we paid distributions of approximately $19.5 million ($12.5 million in cash and $7.0 million in our common shares of beneficial interest pursuant to our DRIP), as compared to cash flows provided by operations of approximately $13.6 million. From May 28, 2008 (Date of Inception) through December 31, 2012, we paid cumulative distributions of approximately $29.4 million. As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately $2.0 million of cash distributions declared that were paid subsequent to period end.

The distributions paid during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, along with the amount of distributions reinvested pursuant to our DRIP and the sources of our distributions were as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2012 | | 2011 | |
| Distributions paid in cash | $ 12,476,000 | | $ 5,062,000 | |
| Distributions reinvested | 6,974,000 | | 3,019,000 | |
| Total distributions | $ 19,450,000 | | $ 8,081,000 | |
| Source of distributions: | | | | |
| Cash from operations | $ 13,575,000 | 70% | $ 6,342,000 | 78% |
| Borrowings under credit facilities | 5,875,000 | 30% | 1,739,000 | 22% |
| Total sources | $ 19,450,000 | 100% | $ 8,081,000 | 100% |

In our initial quarters of operations, and from time to time thereafter, we did not generate enough cash from operations to fully fund distributions declared. Therefore, some or all of our distributions are paid from sources other than operating cash flow, such as borrowings (including borrowings secured by our assets) in anticipation of future operating cash flow. Distributions in excess of our operating cash flows have been funded via financing activities, specifically borrowings under our credit facilities, consistent with our intent to use our credit facilities to meet our investment and distribution cash requirements throughout our initial period of operations.

We utilize cash to fund operating expenses, make investments, service debt obligations and pay distributions. We receive cash from operations (which includes interest payments) as well as cash from investing activities (which includes repayment of principal on loans we have made) and financing activities (which includes borrowing proceeds and additional capital from the sale of our shares). We have secured a senior credit facility, notes payable, and lines of credit to manage the timing of our cash receipts and funding

requirements. Over the long term, as additional subscriptions for common shares are received and proceeds from such subscriptions are invested in revenue-generating real estate investments, we expect that substantially all of our distributions will be funded from operating cash flow. Further, we believe operating income will improve in future periods as start-up costs and general and administrative expenses are borne over a larger investment portfolio.

**F. Share Redemption Program**

We have adopted a share redemption program that enables our shareholders to sell their shares back to us in limited circumstances. Generally, this program permits shareholders to sell their shares back to us after they have held them for at least one year. Except for redemptions upon the death of a shareholder (in which case we may waive the minimum holding periods), the purchase price for the redeemed shares, for the period beginning after a shareholder has held the shares for a period of one year, will be (1) 92% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held less than two years, (2) 94% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held for at least two years but less than three years, (3) 96% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held at least three years but less than four years, (4) 98% of the purchase price actually paid for any shares held at least four years but less than five years and (5) for any shares held at least five years, the lesser of the purchase price actually paid or the then-current fair market value of the shares as determined by the most recent annual valuation of our shares. The purchase price for shares redeemed upon the death of a shareholder will be the lesser of (1) the purchase price the shareholder actually paid for the shares or (2) $20.00 per share.

We reserve the right in our sole discretion at any time and from time to time to (1) waive the one-year holding period in the event of the death or bankruptcy of a shareholder or other exigent circumstances, (2) reject any request for redemption, (3) change the purchase price for redemptions, or (4) terminate, suspend and/or reestablish our share redemption program. In respect of shares redeemed upon the death of a shareholder, we will not redeem in excess of 1% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the twelve-month period immediately prior to the date of redemption, and the total number of shares we may redeem at any time will not exceed 5% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the trailing twelve-month period prior to the redemption date. Our board of trustees will determine from time to time whether we have sufficient excess cash from operations to repurchase shares. Generally, the cash available for redemption will be limited to 1% of the operating cash flow from the previous fiscal year, plus any net proceeds from our DRIP.

The Trust complies with the Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification, which requires, among other things, that financial instruments that represent a mandatory obligation of the Trust to repurchase shares be classified as liabilities and reported at settlement value. We believe that shares tendered for redemption by the shareholder under the Trust's share redemption program do not represent a mandatory obligation until such redemptions are approved at our discretion. At such time, we will reclassify such obligations from equity to an accrued liability based upon their respective settlement values. As of December 31, 2012, we did not have any approved redemption requests included in our liabilities.

The following table summarizes the redemption activity for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. The amounts presented are in total shares:

| | December 31, 2012 | December 31, 2011 |
|---|---|---|
| Balance, beginning of year | - | - |
| Redemption requests received | 96,016 | 26,015 |
| Shares redeemed | (96,016) | (26,015) |
| Balance, end of period | - | - |

Shares redeemed are included in treasury stock in the consolidated balance sheet.

**G. Organizational and Offering Compensation**

Various parties receive compensation as a result of the Offering, including the Advisor, affiliates of the Advisor, the dealer manager and soliciting dealers. The Advisor or an affiliate of the Advisor funds organization and offering costs on the Trust's behalf and our Advisor will be paid by the Trust for such costs in

an amount equal to 3% of the gross offering proceeds raised by the Trust in the Offering (the "O&O Reimbursement") less any offering costs paid by the Trust directly (except that no organization and offering expenses will be reimbursed with respect to sales under the DRIP). Payments to the dealer manager include selling commissions (6.5% of gross offering proceeds, except that no commissions are paid with respect to sales under the DRIP) and dealer manager fees (up to 3.5% of gross offering proceeds, except that no dealer manager fees are paid with respect to sales under the DRIP).

**H. Operational Compensation**

The Advisor or its affiliates will receive Acquisition and Origination Fees as described in Note B. Acquisition and Origination Fees will not be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness the Trust incurs. Acquisition and Origination Fees incurred by the Trust will be reduced by the amount of any acquisition and origination fees and expenses paid by borrowers or investment entities to the Advisor or affiliates of the Advisor with respect to the investment. The Trust will not incur any Acquisition and Origination Fees with respect to any participation agreement the Trust enters into with its affiliates or any affiliates of the Advisor for which the Advisor or affiliates of the Advisor previously has received acquisition and origination fees and expenses from such affiliate with respect to the same secured loan or other real estate asset.

The Advisor will receive advisory fees of 2% per annum of the average of invested assets ("Advisory Fees"), including secured loan assets; provided, however, that no Advisory Fees will be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness the Trust incurs. The fee will be payable monthly in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 2% of the Trust's average invested assets, including secured loan assets, as of the last day of the immediately preceding month.

The Advisor will receive 1% of the amount made available to the Trust pursuant to the origination of any line of credit or other debt financing, provided that the Advisor has provided a substantial amount of services as determined by the Trust's independent trustees and, on each anniversary date of the origination of any such line of credit or other debt financing, an additional fee of 0.25% of the primary loan amount (collectively, "Debt Financing Fees") will be paid if such line of credit or other debt financing continues to be outstanding on such date, or a prorated portion of such additional fee will be paid for the portion of such year that the financing was outstanding.

The Trust will reimburse the expenses incurred by the Advisor in connection with its provision of services to the Trust (the "Advisor Expense Reimbursement"), including the Trust's allocable share of the Advisor's overhead, such as rent, personnel costs, utilities and IT costs. The Trust will not reimburse the Advisor for personnel costs in connection with services for which the Advisor or its affiliates receive other fees.

The Advisor will receive 15% of the amount by which the Trust's net income for the immediately preceding year exceeds a 10% per annum return on aggregate capital contributions, as adjusted to reflect prior cash distributions to shareholders which constitute a return of capital. This fee will be paid annually and upon termination of the advisory agreement.

**I. Disposition/Liquidation Compensation**

Upon successful sales by the Trust of securitized loan pool interests, the Advisor will be paid a securitized loan pool placement fee equal to 2% of the net proceeds realized by the Trust, provided the Advisor or an affiliate of the Advisor has provided a substantial amount of services as determined by the Trust's independent trustees.

For substantial assistance in connection with the sale of properties, the Trust will pay the Advisor or its affiliates disposition fees of the lesser of one-half of the reasonable and customary real estate or brokerage commission or 2% of the contract sales price of each property sold; provided, however, in no event may the disposition fees paid to the Advisor, its affiliates and unaffiliated third parties exceed 6% of the contract sales price. The Trust's independent trustees will determine whether the Advisor or its affiliate has provided substantial assistance to the Trust in connection with the sale of a property. Substantial assistance in connection with the sale of a property includes the Advisor's preparation of an investment package for the

property (including a new investment analysis, rent rolls, tenant information regarding credit, a property title report, an environmental report, a structural report and exhibits) or such other substantial services performed by the Advisor in connection with a sale.

Upon listing the Trust's common shares of beneficial interest on a national securities exchange, the Advisor will be entitled to a fee equal to 15% of the amount, if any, by which (1) the market value of the Trust's outstanding shares plus distributions paid by the Trust prior to listing, exceeds (2) the sum of the total amount of capital raised from investors and the amount of cash flow necessary to generate a 10% annual cumulative, non-compounded return to investors.

## J. Notes Payable

*Credit Facility*

On February 5, 2010, during the credit crisis in which financial institutions severely reduced the number of loans made to entities involved in real estate, we obtained a revolving credit facility in the maximum principal amount of $8 million (the "Credit Facility") from Raley Holdings, LLC, an unaffiliated company ("Raley Holdings"). The interest rate on the Credit Facility is equal to 8.5% per annum. Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the Credit Facility is payable monthly. Effective August 10, 2010, the Credit Facility was amended to increase the maximum principal amount to $20 million, pursuant to the First Amendment to Secured Line of Credit Promissory Note between us and Raley Holdings. On February 5, 2011, we entered into the Extension Agreement with Raley Holdings, resulting in an extension of the maturity date associated with the Credit Facility to February 5, 2012. On February 5, 2012, we entered into the Second Extension Agreement with Raley Holdings, resulting in an extension of the maturity date associated with our Credit Facility to February 5, 2013. Effective February 5, 2013, we executed the Third Extension Agreement with Raley Holdings that further extended the maturity date of the Credit Facility to February 5, 2014 (see Note Q – Subsequent Events for further discussion). The Credit Facility is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain of our assets.

Raley Holdings may, in its discretion, decide to advance additional principal to us under the Credit Facility. Raley Holdings may require us to provide additional collateral as a condition of funding additional advances of principal under the Credit Facility. From time to time, we may request Raley Holdings to release collateral, and Raley Holdings may require a release price to be paid as a condition of granting its release of collateral.

In connection with this Credit Facility, we have agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to UMTH GS. See Note N - Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, $5.1 million and $8.8 million, respectively, in principal was outstanding under the Credit Facility. Interest expense associated with the Credit Facility was approximately $499,000, $922,000 and $763,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

## K. Lines of Credit

*UDF IV HF CTB LOC*

On May 19, 2010, UDF IV HF entered into a $6 million revolving line of credit (the "UDF IV HF CTB LOC") with Community Trust Bank ("CTB"). The UDF IV HF CTB LOC bears interest at prime plus 1%, subject to a floor of 5.5% (5.5% at December 31, 2012), and requires monthly interest payments. Advances under the line may be made from time to time through May 2013. Proceeds from the line of credit will be used to fund our obligations under our interim home construction loan agreements. Advances are subject to a borrowing base and are secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain mortgage notes and construction loans held by UDF IV HF. Principal and all unpaid interest will be due at maturity, which is February 19, 2014. The UDF IV HF CTB LOC is guaranteed by us and by United Development Funding III, L.P. ("UDF III"), an affiliated and publicly registered Delaware limited partnership. UMTH LD, our asset manager, is the general partner for UDF III.

In connection with this line of credit, UDF IV HF agreed to pay an origination fee of $60,000 to CTB. In addition, UDF IV HF agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to UMTH GS associated with the UDF IV HF CTB LOC and, in consideration of UDF III guaranteeing the line of credit, UDF IV HF agreed to pay UDF III an annual credit enhancement fee equal to 1% of the line of credit amount. See Note N – Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

The outstanding balance on the line of credit was approximately $6.0 million and $3.0 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Interest expense associated with the UDF IV HF CTB LOC was approximately $167,000, $139,000 and $63,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*CTB Revolver*

Effective August 19, 2010, UDF IV AC obtained a three-year revolving credit facility in the maximum principal amount of $8 million (the "CTB Revolver") from CTB pursuant to a Revolving Loan Agreement (the "Revolver Loan Agreement"). The interest rate on the CTB Revolver is equal to the greater of prime plus 1% or 5.5% per annum (5.5% at December 31, 2012). Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the CTB Revolver is payable monthly. The CTB Revolver matures and becomes due and payable in full on August 19, 2013. The CTB Revolver is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on the loans purchased or held by UDF IV AC, and by a first lien security interest in all of UDF IV AC's assets. The CTB Revolver is guaranteed by us and by UDF III.

UDF IV AC's eligibility to borrow up to $8 million under the CTB Revolver is determined pursuant to a defined borrowing base. The CTB Revolver requires UDF IV AC and the guarantors to make various representations to the bank and to comply with various covenants and agreements, including but not limited to, minimum net worth requirements and defined leverage ratios.

In connection with the CTB Revolver, UDF IV AC agreed to pay an origination fee of $80,000 to CTB. In addition, UDF IV AC agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to UMTH GS in connection with the CTB Revolver and, in consideration for UDF III guaranteeing the CTB Revolver, UDF IV AC agreed to pay UDF III a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to 1/12th of 1% of the outstanding principal balance of the CTB Revolver at the end of each month. See Note N – Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $8.0 million and $5.7 million in principal, respectively, was outstanding under the CTB Revolver. Interest expense associated with the CTB Revolver was approximately $320,000, $241,000 and $97,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*UTB Revolver*

Effective September 29, 2010, UDF IV FI entered into a $3.4 million revolving line of credit (as amended, the "UTB Revolver") with United Texas Bank ("UTB"). Pursuant to the First Loan Modification and Extension Agreement, effective August 18, 2011 (the "First UTB Extension Agreement"), UTB increased its commitment under the UTB Revolver to $4.0 million and the maturity date, which was originally September 29, 2011, was extended to September 29, 2012. Pursuant to the Second Loan Modification and Extension Agreement, effective September 29, 2012 (the "Second UTB Extension Agreement"), the maturity date was extended to September 29, 2013. The UTB Revolver bears interest at prime plus 1%, subject to a floor of 5.5% (5.5% at December 31, 2012), and requires monthly interest payments. Advances under the line were made from time to time through September 1, 2012. Proceeds from the UTB Revolver were used to fund our obligations under our land acquisition loans, development loans and finished lot loan agreements. Advances were subject to a borrowing base and are secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain mortgage notes and construction loans held by UDF IV FI. Principal and all unpaid interest will be due at maturity and is guaranteed by us.

In connection with the UTB Revolver, UDF IV FI agreed to pay an origination fee of $34,000 to UTB. Pursuant to the First UTB Extension Agreement, UDF IV FI incurred an additional origination fee of $23,000 payable to UTB. Pursuant to the Second UTB Extension Agreement, UDF IV FI incurred an additional origination fee of $20,000 payable to UTB. In addition, UDF IV FI agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to

UMTH GS in connection with the UTB Revolver. See Note N – Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, $3.8 million and $4.0 million, respectively, in principal was outstanding under the UTB Revolver. Interest expense associated with the UTB Revolver was approximately $220,000, $177,000 and $44,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*F&M Loan*

On December 14, 2010, UDF IV FII obtained a revolving credit facility from F&M Bank and Trust Company ("F&M") in the maximum principal amount of $5 million pursuant to a loan agreement (as amended, the "F&M Loan"). Pursuant to the First Amendment to the F&M Loan, F&M increased its commitment to $7.5 million, effective September 1, 2011. The interest rate on the F&M Loan is equal to the greater of prime plus 1.5% or 5.0% per annum (5.0% at December 31, 2012). Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the F&M Loan is payable monthly. The F&M Loan was scheduled to mature and become due and payable in full on December 14, 2012. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement entered into on December 4, 2012, F&M increased its commitment associated with the F&M Loan to $10 million and the maturity date of the F&M Loan was extended to December 14, 2014. The F&M Loan is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain mortgage notes and construction loans originated by UDF IV FII. The F&M Loan is guaranteed by us and by UDF III.

UDF IV FII's eligibility to borrow up to $10 million under the F&M Loan is determined pursuant to a defined borrowing base. The F&M Loan requires UDF IV FII and the guarantors to make various representations to the bank and to comply with various covenants and agreements, including but not limited to, minimum net worth requirements and defined leverage ratios.

In connection with the F&M Loan, UDF IV FII agreed to pay an origination fee of $50,000 to F&M. Pursuant to the First Amendment to the F&M Loan, UDF IV FII agreed to pay an additional origination fee of $25,000 to F&M. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, UDF IV FII agreed to pay an additional origination fee of $25,000 and a renewal fee of approximately $38,000 to F&M. In addition, UDF IV FII agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to UMTH GS in connection with the F&M Loan and, in consideration for UDF III guaranteeing the F&M Loan, UDF IV FII agreed to pay UDF III a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to 1/12th of 1% of the outstanding principal balance of the F&M Loan at the end of each month. See Note N - Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $5.7 million and $5.6 million, respectively, in principal was outstanding under the F&M Loan. Interest expense associated with the F&M Loan was approximately $294,000, $242,000 and $9,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

*Legacy Revolver*

Effective November 1, 2011, UDF IV FIII obtained a credit facility in the maximum principal amount of $5 million (the "Legacy Revolver") from LegacyTexas Bank ("Legacy") pursuant to a loan agreement. As amended, the interest rate on the Legacy Revolver is equal to the greater of prime plus 1% or 5.5% per annum (5.5% at December 31, 2012), provided that the interest rate associated with advances related to development loans is 5.875% until substantial completion of the development project. Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the Legacy Revolver is payable monthly. Pursuant to the Loan Renewal, Extension and Modification Agreement entered into in October 2012, the maturity date of the Legacy Revolver, which was originally October 12, 2012, was extended to January 12, 2013. Pursuant to the Loan Renewal, Extension and Modification Agreement entered into in January 2013, the maturity date of the Legacy Revolver was extended to January 12, 2015. Proceeds from the Legacy Revolver will be used to fund our obligations under certain eligible finished lot, construction and development loans that are approved in advance by Legacy. The Legacy Revolver is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain mortgage notes and construction loans held by UDF IV FIII. The Legacy Revolver is guaranteed by us.

In connection with the Legacy Revolver, UDF IV FIII agreed to pay an origination fee of $50,000 to Legacy and in connection with the extension entered into in January 2013, UDF IV FIII agreed to pay an additional $50,000 renewal fee to Legacy. In addition, UDF IV FIII agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to

UMTH GS in connection with the Legacy Revolver. See Note N – Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $142,000 and $1 million, respectively, in principal was outstanding under the Legacy Revolver. Interest expense associated with the Legacy Revolver was approximately $33,000 and $10,000 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

*Veritex Revolver*

On July 31, 2012, UDF IV Fin IV obtained a revolving credit facility from Veritex Community Bank, National Association ("Veritex") in the maximum principal amount of $5.3 million pursuant to a loan agreement (the "Veritex Revolver"). The interest rate under the Veritex Revolver is equal to the greater of prime plus 1.5% or 5.0% per annum (5.0% at December 31, 2012). Accrued interest on the outstanding principal amount of the Veritex Revolver is payable monthly. The Veritex Revolver matures and becomes due and payable in full on July 31, 2015. The Veritex Revolver is secured by a first priority collateral assignment and lien on certain finished lot loans funded by UDF IV Fin IV and is guaranteed by us.

In connection with the Veritex Revolver, UDF IV Fin IV agreed to pay an origination fee of $53,000 to Veritex. In addition, UDF IV Fin IV agreed to pay Debt Financing Fees to UMTH GS in connection with the Veritex Revolver. See Note N – Related Party Transactions, for further discussion of fees paid to related parties.

As of December 31, 2012 approximately $5.0 million in principal was outstanding under the Veritex Revolver. Interest expense associated with the Veritex Revolver was approximately $52,000 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## L. Commitments and Contingencies

***Litigation***

In the ordinary course of business, the Trust may become subject to litigation or claims. There are no material pending or threatened legal proceedings known to be contemplated against the Trust.

***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

From time to time, we enter into guarantees of debtor's borrowings and provide credit enhancements for the benefit of senior lenders in connection with our debtors and investments in partnerships (collectively referred to as "guarantees"), and account for such guarantees in accordance with FASB ASC 460-10 *Guarantees*. Guarantees generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee by the debtor. A guarantee involves, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets. Our exposure to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to the instrument is represented by the contractual notional amount of the guarantee.

In connection with the funding of some of our organization costs, on June 26, 2009, UMTH LD entered into a $6.3 million line of credit (as amended, the "UMTH LD CTB LOC") with CTB. Effective February 26, 2012, UMTH LD entered into a second loan modification agreement with CTB, which resulted in an extension of the maturity date on the UMTH LD CTB LOC to December 26, 2014. UMTH LD has a receivable from our Advisor for organization costs funded by UMTH LD on behalf of the Trust and such costs are repaid by our Advisor to UMTH LD as our Advisor receives the O&O Reimbursement discussed in Note G. UMTH LD has assigned this receivable to the bank as security for the UMTH LD CTB LOC. As a condition to the modification entered into in February 2012, the Trust agreed to guaranty all obligations under the UMTH LD CTB LOC. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the outstanding balance on the line of credit was $6.2 million and $4.6 million, respectively.

Effective December 30, 2011, we entered into a Guaranty of Payment and Guaranty of Completion (collectively, the "Stoneleigh Guaranty") for the benefit of Babson Mezzanine Realty Investors II, L.P. ("Babson") as agent for a group of lenders pursuant to which we guaranteed all amounts due associated with a $25 million construction loan agreement (the "Stoneleigh Construction Loan") entered into between Maple Wolf Stoneleigh, LLC, an affiliated Delaware limited liability company ("Stoneleigh"), and Babson. The

Stoneleigh Construction Loan matures on January 1, 2015. Pursuant to the Stoneleigh Construction Loan, Babson will provide Stoneleigh with up to approximately $25 million to finance the construction associated with a condominium project located in Dallas, Texas. United Development Funding Land Opportunity Fund, L.P., an affiliated Delaware limited partnership ("UDF LOF"), owns a 75% interest in Stoneleigh. Our asset manager, UMTH LD, also serves as the asset manager of UDF LOF. The general partner of our Advisor also serves as the general partner of UMTH LD. UMTH LD controls 100% of the partnership interests of the general partner of UDF LOF. In consideration of us entering into the Stoneleigh Guaranty, we entered into a letter agreement with Stoneleigh which provides for Stoneleigh to pay us a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to 1/12th of 1% of the outstanding principal balance on the Stoneleigh Construction Loan at the end of each month as long as the Stoneleigh Guaranty is outstanding. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $9.7 million and $1,000, respectively, was outstanding under the Stoneleigh Construction Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately $21,000 is included in commitment fee income – related parties in connection with the credit enhancement fee associated with the Stoneleigh Construction Loan.

As of December 31, 2012, including the guarantees described above, we had 7 outstanding repayment guarantees with total credit risk to us of approximately $51.9 million, of which approximately $27.5 million had been borrowed against by the debtor. As of December 31, 2011, we had 5 outstanding repayment guarantees with total credit risk to us of approximately $49 million, of which approximately $8.1 million had been borrowed against by the debtor.

## M. Economic Dependency

Under various agreements, the Trust has engaged or will engage the Advisor and its affiliates to provide certain services that are essential to the Trust, including asset management services, asset acquisition and disposition decisions, the sale of the Trust's common shares of beneficial interest available for issue, as well as other administrative responsibilities for the Trust. As a result of these relationships, the Trust is dependent upon the Advisor and its affiliates. In the event that these entities were unable to provide the Trust with the respective services, the Trust would be required to find alternative providers of these services.

## N. Related Party Transactions

### *O&O Reimbursement*

We pay our Advisor an O&O Reimbursement (as discussed in Note G) for reimbursement of organization and offering expenses funded by our Advisor or its affiliates. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we reimbursed our Advisor approximately $5.9 million and $2.7 million, respectively in accordance with the O&O Reimbursement. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $4.7 million and $7.9 million, respectively, is included in accrued liabilities – related parties in connection with organization and offering costs payable to our Advisor or its affiliates related to the Offering. As of December 31, 2012, we have not reimbursed our Advisor or its affiliates for any organization and offering costs incurred on our behalf with respect to the Follow-On Offering.

### *Advisory Fees*

We incur monthly Advisory Fees, payable to our Advisor, equal to 2% per annum of our average invested assets (as discussed in Note H). For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $4.2 million, $1.9 million and $629,000, respectively, is included in advisory fee – related party expense for Advisory Fees payable to our Advisor. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $499,000 and $236,000, respectively, is included in accrued liabilities – related parties associated with Advisory Fees payable to our Advisor.

### *Acquisition and Origination Fees*

We incur Acquisition and Origination Fees equal to 3% of the net amount available for investment in secured loans and other real estate assets (as discussed in Note B and Note H); provided, however, that no such fees will be paid with respect to any asset level indebtedness we incur. The fees are further reduced by the amount of any acquisition and origination expenses paid by borrowers or investment entities to our Advisor or

affiliates of our Advisor with respect to our investment. Such costs are amortized into expense on a straight line basis and are payable to UMTH LD, our asset manager. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $858,000, $412,000 and $124,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Acquisition and Origination Fees payable to UMTH LD. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $868,000 and $834,000, respectively, is included in accrued liabilities – related parties associated with Acquisition and Origination Fees payable to UMTH LD.

***Debt Financing Fees***

Pursuant to the origination of any line of credit or other debt financing, we pay our Advisor Debt Financing Fees, as discussed in Note H. These Debt Financing Fees are expensed on a straight line basis over the life of the financing arrangement.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $27,000, $20,000 and $53,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the UDF IV HF CTB LOC.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $20,000, $48,000 and $126,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the Credit Facility.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $60,000, $33,000 and $2,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the F&M Loan.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $45,000, $31,000 and $11,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the CTB Revolver.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $13,000, $31,000 and $8,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the UTB Revolver.

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $50,000 and $8,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the Legacy Revolver.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately $6,000 is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for amortization associated with Debt Financing Fees paid to our Advisor in connection with the Veritex Revolver.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $44,000 and $19,000, respectively, is included in accrued liabilities – related parties associated with unpaid Debt Financing Fees.

***Credit Enhancement Fees***

We and our wholly-owned subsidiaries will occasionally enter into financing arrangements that require guarantees from entities affiliated with us. These guarantees require us to pay fees ("Credit Enhancement Fees") to our affiliated entities as consideration for their guarantees. These Credit Enhancement Fees are either expensed as incurred or prepaid and amortized, based on the terms of the guarantee agreements.

In consideration of UDF III guaranteeing the UDF IV HF CTB LOC entered into in May 2010 and discussed in Note J, UDF IV HF agreed to pay UDF III an annual credit enhancement fee equal to 1% of the line of credit amount. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. UDF III has received an opinion from Jackson Claborn, Inc., an independent advisor, that this credit enhancement is fair and at least as reasonable as a credit enhancement with an unaffiliated entity in similar circumstances. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $60,000, $60,000 and $45,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for Credit Enhancement Fees paid to UDF III in connection with its guarantee of the UDF IV HF CTB LOC.

In consideration of UDF III guaranteeing the CTB Revolver entered into in August 2010 and discussed in Note L, UDF IV AC agreed to pay UDF III a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to 1/12th of 1% of the outstanding principal balance of the CTB Revolver at the end of each month. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. UDF III has received an opinion from Jackson Claborn, Inc., an independent advisor, that this credit enhancement is fair and at least as reasonable as a credit enhancement with an unaffiliated entity in similar circumstances. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, approximately $59,000, $43,000 and $20,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for Credit Enhancement Fees paid to UDF III in connection with its guarantee of the CTB Revolver.

In consideration of UDF III guaranteeing the F&M Loan entered into in December 2010 and discussed in Note K, UDF IV FII agreed to pay UDF III a monthly credit enhancement fee equal to 1/12th of 1% of the outstanding principal balance of the F&M Loan at the end of each month. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. UDF III has received an opinion from Jackson Claborn, Inc., an independent advisor, that this credit enhancement is fair and at least as reasonable as a credit enhancement with an unaffiliated entity in similar circumstances. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $58,000 and $52,000, respectively, is included in general and administrative – related parties expense for Credit Enhancement Fees paid to UDF III in connection with its guarantee of the F&M Loan.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $11,000 and $9,000 is included in accrued liabilities – related parties associated with Credit Enhancement Fees payable to our Advisor or its affiliates.

The chart below summarizes the approximate payments to related parties for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

| | | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payee | Purpose | 2012 | | 2011 | |
| UMTH GS | | | | | |
| | O&O Reimbursement | $ 5,878,000 | 38% | $ 2,731,000 | 38% |
| | Advisory Fees | 3,924,000 | 26% | 1,776,000 | 25% |
| | Debt Financing Fees | 148,000 | 1% | 158,000 | 2% |
| UMTH LD | | | | | |
| | Acquisition and Origination Fees | 5,155,000 | 34% | 2,387,000 | 33% |
| UDF III | | | | | |
| | Credit Enhancement Fees | 115,000 | 1% | 161,000 | 2% |
| Total Payments | | $ 15,220,000 | 100% | $ 7,213,000 | 100% |

The chart below summarizes the approximate expenses associated with related parties for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010:

| Purpose | For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 | | 2011 | | 2010 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Advisory Fees | $ 4,187,000 | 100% | $ 1,937,000 | 100% | $ 629,000 | 100% |
| Total Advisory fee – related party | $ 4,187,000 | 100% | $ 1,937,000 | 100% | $ 629,000 | 100% |
| Amortization of Debt Financing Fees | $ 222,000 | 18% | $ 171,000 | 23% | $ 156,000 | 45% |
| Amortization of Acquisition and Origination Fees | 858,000 | 68% | 412,000 | 56% | 124,000 | 36% |
| Credit Enhancement Fees | 177,000 | 14% | 154,000 | 21% | 65,000 | 19% |
| Total General and administrative – related parties | $ 1,257,000 | 100% | $ 737,000 | 100% | $ 345,000 | 100% |

***Loan Participation Interest – Related Parties***

*Buffington Participation Agreements*

On December 18, 2009, we entered into two participation agreements (collectively, the "Buffington Participation Agreements") with UMT Home Finance, LP ("UMTHF"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership, pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in UMTHF's construction loans (the "Construction Loans") to Buffington Texas Classic Homes, LLC ("Buffington Classic"), an affiliated Texas limited liability company, and Buffington Signature Homes, LLC ("Buffington Signature"), an affiliated Texas limited liability company (collectively, "Buff Homes"). Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for United Mortgage Trust ("UMT"), a Maryland real estate investment trust, which owns 100% of the interests in UMTHF. UMTH LD has a minority limited partnership interest in Buffington Homebuilding Group, Ltd., which is the parent of Buff Homes.

The Construction Loans originally provided Buff Homes, which is a homebuilding group, with residential interim construction financing for the construction of new homes in the greater Austin, Texas area through October 28, 2012. In connection with the maturity of the Construction Loans, the Buffington Participation Agreements originally terminated on October 28, 2012, as well. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into on October 28, 2012, UMTHF extended the termination date of the Construction Loans to October 28, 2013 and, in connection with this extension, we have extended the Buffington Participation Agreements to October 28, 2013. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

The Construction Loans are evidenced by promissory notes, are secured by first lien deeds of trust on the homes financed under the Construction Loans, and are guaranteed by the parent company and the principals of Buff Homes. Each loan financed under the Construction Loans matures and becomes due and payable in full upon the earlier of (i) the sale of the home financed under the loan, or (ii) nine months after the loan was originated; provided, that the maturity of each loan may be automatically extended for additional 90-day terms following the original maturity date. For each loan originated to it, Buff Homes is required to pay interest monthly and to repay the principal advanced to it upon the sale of the home or in any event no later than 12 months following the origination of the loan, unless the loan is further extended. The interest rate under the Construction Loans is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law.

On April 9, 2010, we entered into an Agent – Participant Agreement with UMTHF (the "UMTHF Agent Agreement"). In accordance with the UMTHF Agent Agreement, UMTHF will continue to manage and control the Construction Loans and each participant party has appointed UMTHF as its agent to act on its behalf with respect to all aspects of the Construction Loans, provided that, pursuant to the UMTHF Agent

Agreement, we retain approval rights in connection with any material decisions pertaining to the administration and services of the loans and, with respect to any material modification to the loans and in the event that the loans become non-performing, we shall have effective control over the remedies relating to the enforcement of the loans, including ultimate control of the foreclosure process.

Pursuant to the Buffington Participation Agreements, we will participate in the Construction Loans by funding the lending obligations of UMTHF under the Construction Loans up to a maximum amount determined by us at our discretion. The Buffington Participation Agreements give us the right to receive payment from UMTHF of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by us under the Buffington Participation Agreements. The interest rate under the Construction Loans is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our participation interest is repaid as Buff Homes repays the Construction Loans or as the individual construction loans mature.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Buffington Participation Agreements as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $7.2 million and $7.2 million, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the Buffington Participation Agreements. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $877,000, $415,000 and $427,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the Buffington Participation Agreements. As of December 31, 2012, there is no accrued interest included in accrued receivable – related parties associated with the Buffington Participation Agreements. Approximately $33,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2011 for interest associated with the Buffington Participation Agreements.

*UDF III Participation Agreement*

Effective January 8, 2010, we entered into a Loan Participation Agreement (the "UDF III Participation Agreement") with UDF III pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in a finished lot loan (the "BL Loan") from UDF III, as the lender, to Buffington Land, Ltd., an unaffiliated Texas limited partnership, and Len-Buf Land Acquisitions of Texas, L.P., an unaffiliated Texas limited partnership, as co-borrowers (collectively, "Buffington"). The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager and general partner of UDF III. The BL Loan was initially evidenced and secured by a first lien deed of trust recorded against approximately 67 finished residential lots in the Bridges at Bear Creek residential subdivision in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas, a promissory note, assignments of certain lot sale contracts and earnest money, and other loan documents.

On April 9, 2010, we entered into an Agent – Participant Agreement with UDF III (the "Agent Agreement"). In accordance with the Agent Agreement, UDF III continued to manage and control the BL Loan and each participant party has appointed UDF III as its agent to act on its behalf with respect to all aspects of the BL Loan, provided that, pursuant to the Agent Agreement, we retained approval rights in connection with any material decisions pertaining to the administration and services of the loan and, with respect to any material modification to the loan and in the event that the loan became non-performing, we had effective control over the remedies relating to the enforcement of the loan, including ultimate control of the foreclosure process.

The UDF III Participation Agreement gave the Trust the right to receive payment from UDF III of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by the Trust under the UDF III Participation Agreement. We had no obligations to advance funds to Buffington under the BL Loan or to increase our interest in the BL Loan. The interest rate under the BL Loan was the lower of 14% or the highest rate allowed by law. Buffington was required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of principal upon the sale of residential lots covered by the deed of trust. The original maturity date of the BL Loan was June 30, 2011. The BL Loan was fully repaid in October 2010.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UDF III Participation Agreement as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

For the year ended December 31, 2010, we recognized approximately $379,000 of interest income related to the UDF III Participation Agreement.

*Buffington Lot Participation Agreements*

On March 24, 2010, we entered into two Participation Agreements (collectively, the "Buffington Lot Participation Agreements") with UDF III pursuant to which we purchased a 100% participation interest in UDF III's lot inventory line of credit loan facilities with Buffington Signature (the "Buffington Signature Line") and Buffington Classic (the "Buffington Classic Line") (collectively, the "Lot Inventory Loans"). The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III, and UMTH LD has a minority limited partnership interest in Buffington Homebuilding Group, Ltd., which is the parent of Buff Homes. The Lot Inventory Loans are evidenced by promissory notes, are secured by first lien deeds of trust on the lots financed under the Lot Inventory Loans, and are guaranteed by Buff Homes' parent company and an affiliate company of Buff Homes. The Lot Inventory Loans provide Buff Homes with financing for the acquisition of residential lots which are held as inventory to facilitate Buff Homes' new home construction business in the greater Austin, Texas area. When a lot is slated for residential construction, Buff Homes obtains an interim construction loan and the principal advanced for the acquisition of the lot is repaid under the Lot Inventory Loans.

On April 9, 2010, we entered into the Agent Agreement. In accordance with the Agent Agreement, UDF III will continue to manage and control the Lot Inventory Loans and each participant party has appointed UDF III as its agent to act on its behalf with respect to all aspects of the Lot Inventory Loans, provided that, pursuant to the Agent Agreement, we retain approval rights in connection with any material decisions pertaining to the administration and services of the loans and, with respect to any material modification to the loans and in the event that the loans become non-performing, we shall have effective control over the remedies relating to the enforcement of the loans, including ultimate control of the foreclosure process.

Pursuant to the Buffington Lot Participation Agreements, we will participate in the Lot Inventory Loans by funding UDF III's lending obligations under the Lot Inventory Loans up to a maximum amount of $2.5 million under the Buffington Signature Line and $2.0 million under the Buffington Classic Line. The Buffington Lot Participation Agreements give us the right to receive repayment of all principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by us under the Buffington Lot Participation Agreements. The interest rate for the Lot Inventory Loans is the lower of 14% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our participation interest is repaid as Buff Homes repays the Lot Inventory Loans. For each loan originated, Buff Homes is required to pay interest monthly and to repay the principal advanced no later than 12 months following the origination of the loan. The Buffington Signature Line matured and terminated in August 2011, at which time there was no outstanding balance, and our participation interest terminated simultaneously. The Buffington Classic Line was due and payable in full on August 21, 2012. Effective August 21, 2012, pursuant to an extension agreement, UDF III extended the maturity date of the Buffington Classic Line to August 21, 2013 and, in connection with this extension agreement, we entered into a letter agreement with UDF III extending the lot participation agreement associated with the Buffington Classic Line to August 21, 2013. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

UDF III is required to purchase back from us the participation interest in the Lot Inventory Loans (i) upon a foreclosure of UDF III's assets by its lenders, (ii) upon the maturity of the Lot Inventory Loans, or (iii) at any time upon 30 days prior written notice from us. In such event, the purchase price paid to us will be equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Lot Inventory Loans on the date of termination, together with all accrued interest due thereon, plus any other amounts due to us under the Buffington Lot Participation Agreements.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Buffington Lot Participation Agreements as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $499,000 and $246,000, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the participation in the Buffington Classic Line. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $62,000, $32,000 and $19,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the participation in the Lot Inventory Loans. Approximately $20,000 and $17,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the Buffington Classic Line.

*TR Finished Lot Participation*

On June 30, 2010, we purchased a participation interest (the "TR Finished Lot Participation") in a finished lot loan (the "Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan") made by UDF III to CTMGT Travis Ranch II, LLC, an unaffiliated Texas limited liability company. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. The Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan is secured by a subordinate, second lien deed of trust recorded against finished residential lots in the Travis Ranch residential subdivision located in Kaufman County, Texas. The Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan is guaranteed by the limited liability company owners of the borrower and by the principal of the borrower.

In accordance with the TR Finished Lot Participation, we are entitled to receive repayment of our participation in the outstanding principal amount of the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan, plus accrued interest thereon, over time as the borrower repays the loan. We have no obligation to increase our participation interest in the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan. The interest rate under the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan is the lower of 15% or the highest rate allowed by law. The borrower has obtained a senior loan secured by a first lien deed of trust on the finished lots. For so long as the senior loan is outstanding, proceeds from the sale of the residential lots securing the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan will be paid to the senior lender and will be applied to reduce the outstanding balance of the senior loan. After the senior loan is paid in full, the proceeds from the sale of the residential lots securing the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan are required to be used to repay the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan. The Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan and our participation in this loan was originally due and payable in full on August 28, 2012. Effective January 28, 2013, pursuant to the Second Loan Modification Agreement, UDF III extended the maturity date of the Travis Ranch II Finished Lot Loan to January 28, 2014. The TR Finished Lot Participation was also extended to January 28, 2014 in connection with this modification. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Participation Agreements as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $3.6 million and $2.7 million, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the TR Finished Lot Participation. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $455,000, $337,000 and $155,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to this participation interest. Approximately $175,000 and $129,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the TR Finished Lot Participation.

*TR Paper Lot Participation*

On June 30, 2010, we purchased a participation interest (the "TR Paper Lot Participation") in a "paper" lot loan (the "Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan") from UDF III to CTMGT Travis Ranch, LLC, an unaffiliated Texas limited liability company. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. A "paper" lot is a residential lot shown on a plat that has been accepted by the city or county, but which is currently undeveloped or under development. The borrower owns paper lots in the Travis Ranch residential subdivision of Kaufman County, Texas. The Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan was initially secured by a pledge of the equity interests in the borrower instead of a real property lien, effectively subordinating the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan to all real property liens. The Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan is guaranteed by the limited liability company owners of the borrower and by the principal of the borrower.

We are entitled to receive repayment of our participation in the outstanding principal amount of the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan, plus its proportionate share of accrued interest thereon, over time as the borrower repays the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan. We have no obligation to increase our participation interest in the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan. The interest rate under the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan is the lower of 15% or the highest rate allowed by law. The borrower has obtained a senior loan secured by a first lien deed of trust on the paper lots. For so long as the senior loan is outstanding, proceeds from the sale of the paper lots will be paid to the senior lender and will be applied to reduce the outstanding balance of the senior loan. After the senior loan is paid in full, the proceeds from the sale of the paper lots are required to be used to repay the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan. The Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan and our participation in this loan was originally due and payable in full on September 24, 2012. Effective January 28, 2013, pursuant to the Loan Modification Agreement, UDF III extended the maturity date of the Travis Ranch Paper Lot Loan to January 28, 2014. The TR Paper Lot Participation was also extended to January 28, 2014 in connection with this modification. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Participation Agreements as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $10.6 million and $9.2 million, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the TR Paper Lot Participation. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $1.4 million, $888,000 and $159,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the TR Paper Lot Participation. Approximately $401,000 and $301,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the TR Paper Lot Participation.

*Carrollton Participation Agreement*

On June 10, 2011, we entered into a participation agreement (the "Carrollton Participation Agreement") with UMT Home Finance III, LP ("UMTHFIII"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership, pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in UMTHFIII's finished lot loan (the "Carrollton Lot Loan") to Carrollton TH, LP ("Carrollton TH"), an unaffiliated Texas limited partnership. Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for UMT, which owns 100% of the interests in UMTHFIII. The Carrollton Lot Loan provides Carrollton TH with a finished lot loan totaling $3.4 million for townhome lots located in Carrollton, Texas. The Carrollton Lot Loan is evidenced by a promissory note, is secured by first lien deeds of trust on the finished lots financed under the Carrollton Lot Loan, and is guaranteed by the borrower's general partner and its principal.

The Carrollton Participation Agreement gives us the right to receive payment from UMTHFIII of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by us under the Carrollton Participation Agreement. We have no obligations to increase our participation in the Carrollton Lot Loan. The interest rate under the Carrollton Lot Loan is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our interest will be repaid as Carrollton TH repays the Carrollton Lot Loan. Carrollton TH is required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of principal upon the sale of lots covered by the deed of trust. The original maturity date of the Carrollton Lot Loan is June 10, 2014. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into in March 2012, the Carrollton Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from March 10, 2012 to December 10, 2012. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into in December 2012, the Carrollton Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from December 10, 2012 to June 10, 2014. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Carrollton Participation Agreement as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $817,000 and $618,000, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the Carrollton Participation Agreement. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we recognized approximately $176,000 and $138,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the Carrollton Participation Agreement. Approximately $3,000 and $2,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the Carrollton Participation Agreement.

*165 Howe Participation Agreement*

On October 4, 2011, we entered into a participation agreement (the "165 Howe Participation Agreement") with UMT Home Finance III, LP ("UMTHFIII"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership, pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in UMTHFIII's finished lot loan (the "165 Howe Lot Loan") to 165 Howe, L.P., an unaffiliated Texas limited partnership, and Allen Partners, L.P., an unaffiliated Texas limited partnership (collectively, "165 Howe"). Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for UMT, which owns 100% of the interests in UMTHFIII. The 165 Howe Lot Loan provides 165 Howe with a finished lot loan totaling $2.9 million for finished single-family residential lots located in Fort Worth, Texas. The 165 Howe Lot Loan is evidenced by a promissory note, is secured by first lien deeds of trust on the finished lots financed under the 165 Howe Lot Loan, and is guaranteed by the borrower's general partner and its principal.

The 165 Howe Participation Agreement gives the Trust the right to receive payment from UMTHFIII of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by the Trust under the 165 Howe Participation Agreement. We have no obligations to increase our participation in the 165 Howe Lot Loan. The interest rate under the 165 Howe Lot Loan is the lower of 11.5% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our interest will be repaid as 165 Howe repays the 165 Howe Lot Loan. 165 Howe is required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of principal upon the sale of lots covered by the deed of trust. The original maturity date of the 165 Howe Participation Agreement was July 4, 2012. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into in July 2012, the 165 Howe Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from July 4, 2012 to December 10, 2012. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into in December 2012, the 165 Howe Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from December 10, 2012 to October 4, 2013. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors,

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the 165 Howe Participation Agreement as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $1.3 million and $2.7 million, respectively, is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the 165 Howe Participation Agreement. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we recognized approximately $159,000 and $76,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the 165 Howe Participation Agreement. Approximately $21,000 and $47,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively for interest associated with the 165 Howe Participation Agreement.

*Pine Trace Participation Agreement*

On May 31, 2012, we entered into a participation agreement (the "Pine Trace Participation Agreement") with UMTHFIII pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in UMTHFIII's loan (the "Pine Trace Loan") to Pine Trace Village, LLC an unaffiliated Texas limited liability company ("Pine Trace"). Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for UMT, which owns 100% of the interests in UMTHFIII. The Pine Trace Loan was initially secured by approximately 118 finished lots and 151 acres of undeveloped land located in Houston, TX. The Pine Trace Loan is evidenced by a promissory note and is secured by first lien deeds of trust on the finished lots financed under the Pine Trace Loan.

The Pine Trace Participation Agreement gives us the right to receive payment from UMTHFIII of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by us under the Pine Trace Participation Agreement. The interest rate under the Pine Trace Loan is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our interest will be repaid as Pine Trace repays the Pine Trace Loan. Pine Trace is required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of principal upon the sale of lots covered by the deed of trust. The original maturity date

of the Pine Trace Participation Agreement was March 29, 2013. Pursuant to an agreement dated March 29, 2013, the Pine Trace Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from March 29, 2013 to March 29, 2014. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Pine Trace Participation Agreement as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately $5.2 million is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the Pine Trace Participation Agreement. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we recognized approximately $388,000 of interest income – related parties related to the Pine Trace Participation Agreement. Approximately $134,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 for interest associated with the Pine Trace Participation Agreement.

*Northpointe Participation Agreement*

On June 11, 2012, we entered into a participation agreement (the "Northpointe Participation Agreement") with UDF III pursuant to which we purchased a participation interest in UDF III's loan (the "Northpointe Loan") to UDF Northpointe, LLC, an unaffiliated Texas limited liability company ("Northpointe"). The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD is the general partner of UDF III. The Northpointe Loan was initially secured by approximately 301 lots located in Collin County, Tarrant County and Kaufman County, Texas. The Northpointe Loan is evidenced by a promissory note and is secured by first lien deeds of trust on the lots financed under the Northpointe Loan.

The Northpointe Participation Agreement gives us the right to receive payment from UDF III of principal and accrued interest relating to amounts funded by us under the Northpointe Participation Agreement. The interest rate under the Northpointe Loan is the lower of 12% or the highest rate allowed by law. Our interest will be repaid as Northpointe repays the Northpointe Loan. Northpointe is required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of principal upon the sale of lots covered by the deed of trust. The original maturity date of the Northpointe Participation Agreement was December 4, 2012. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into in December 2012, the Northpointe Participation Agreement maturity date was extended from December 4, 2012 to June 4, 2013. In determining whether to extend this participation, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Northpointe Participation Agreement as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately $212,000 is included in loan participation interest – related parties related to the Northpointe Participation Agreement. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we recognized approximately $51,000 of interest income – related parties related to the Northpointe Participation Agreement. As of December 31, 2012, there is no accrued interest included in accrued receivable – related parties associated with the Northpointe Participation Agreement.

***Notes Receivable – Related Parties***

*HLL Indian Springs Loan*

On January 18, 2010, we made a finished lot loan (the "HLL Indian Springs Loan") of approximately $1.8 million to HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, L.P., an affiliated Texas limited partnership ("HLL"). HLL is a wholly owned subsidiary of United Development Funding, L.P. ("UDF I"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The HLL Indian Springs Loan was initially evidenced and secured by a first lien deed of trust recorded against approximately 71 finished residential lots in The

Preserve at Indian Springs, a residential subdivision in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, as well as a promissory note, assignments of certain lot sale contracts and earnest money, and other loan documents. The interest rate under the HLL Indian Springs Loan is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. The HLL Indian Springs Loan matures on July 18, 2013, pursuant to the First Modification Agreement dated July 18, 2011. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. The HLL Indian Springs Loan provides HLL with an interest reserve of approximately $289,000 pursuant to which we will fund HLL's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the HLL Indian Springs Loan.

In connection with the HLL Indian Springs Loan, HLL agreed to pay an origination fee of approximately $18,000 to UMTH LD, which was funded by us at the closing of the HLL Indian Springs Loan.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the HLL Indian Springs Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $1.5 million and $866,000, respectively, is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the HLL Indian Springs Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $177,000, $107,000 and $111,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to this loan. Approximately $2,000 and $27,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the HLL Indian Springs Loan.

*Buffington Loan Agreements*

On April 30, 2010, we entered into two construction loan agreements with Buffington Signature (the "Buffington Signature CL") and Buffington Classic (the "Buffington Classic CL") (collectively, the "Buffington Loan Agreements") through which we agreed to provide interim construction loan facilities (collectively, the "Buffington Loan Facilities") to Buffington Signature and Buffington Classic. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD owns an investment in Buffington Homebuilding Group, Ltd., which is the parent of Buff Homes. Effective July 2010, we assigned our rights and obligations under the Buffington Loan Facilities to UDF IV HF.

The Buffington Signature CL provides Buffington Signature with up to $1.0 million in residential interim construction financing for the construction of new homes in the greater Austin, Texas area and other Texas counties approved by UDF IV HF. The Buffington Signature CL matured and was not renewed in October 2011, at which time there were no amounts outstanding and payable to UDF IV HF.

The Buffington Classic CL originally provided Buffington Classic with up to $6.5 million in residential interim construction financing for the construction of new homes in the greater Austin, Texas area and other Texas counties approved by UDF IV HF. Pursuant to the Third Modification to Construction Loan Agreement entered into between UDF IV HF and Buffington Classic in October 2011, the Buffington Classic CL provided Buffington Classic with up to $7.5 million in residential interim construction financing through October 28, 2012. Pursuant to a letter agreement entered into on October 28, 2012, we extended the maturity date of the Buffington Classic CL to October 28, 2013. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

The Buffington Loan Facilities are evidenced and secured by the Buffington Loan Agreements, promissory notes, first lien deeds of trust on the homes financed under the Buffington Loan Facilities and various other loan documents. They are guaranteed by the parent company and certain principals of Buff Homes. The interest rate under the Buffington Loan Facilities is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. Interest is payable monthly. Each loan financed under the Buffington Loan Facilities matures and becomes due and payable in full upon the earlier of (i) the sale of the home financed under the loan, or (ii) nine months after the loan was originated; provided, that the maturity of the loan may be extended

up to 90 days following the original maturity date. At the closing of each loan, Buff Homes will pay a 0.5% origination fee to our asset manager.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Buffington Loan Facilities as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $399,000 and $4.2 million, respectively, is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the Buffington Loan Facilities. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $242,000, $548,000 and $163,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the Buffington Loan Facilities. Approximately $4,000 and $62,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the Buffington Loan Facilities.

*HLL II Highland Farms Loan*

Effective December 22, 2010, we made a finished lot loan (the "HLL II Highland Farms Loan") of approximately $1.9 million to HLL II Land Acquisitions of Texas, L.P., an affiliated Texas limited partnership ("HLL II"). HLL II is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The HLL II Highland Farms Loan was initially evidenced and secured by a first lien deed of trust recorded against approximately 68 finished residential lots and 148 undeveloped lots in Highland Farms, a residential subdivision in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, as well as a promissory note, assignments of certain lot sale contracts and earnest money, and other loan documents. The interest rate under the HLL II Highland Farms Loan is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. The HLL II Highland Farms Loan matured and became due and payable in full on March 22, 2013. Pursuant to the First Loan Modification Agreement entered into effective March 22, 2013, we extended the maturity date of the HLL II Highland Farms Loan to March 22, 2014. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors. The HLL II Highland Farms Loan provides HLL II with an interest reserve of approximately $354,000 pursuant to which we will fund HLL II's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the HLL II Highland Farms Loan.

In connection with the HLL II Highland Farms Loan, HLL II agreed to pay us an origination fee of approximately $19,000, which was funded at the closing of the loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $8,000 and $9,000, respectively, is included in commitment fee income – related parties related to this fee.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the HLL II Highland Farms Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $1.5 million and $1.4 million, respectively, is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the HLL II Highland Farms Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, we recognized approximately $174,000, $193,000 and $4,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the HLL II Highland Farms Loan. There is no interest included in accrued receivable – related parties associated with the HLL II Highland Farms Loan as of December 31, 2012 or 2011.

*HLL Hidden Meadows Loan*

Effective February 17, 2011, we entered into a Loan Agreement providing for a maximum $9.9 million loan (the "HLL Hidden Meadows Loan") to be made to HLL. HLL is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The HLL Hidden Meadows Loan was initially secured by (i) a first priority lien deed of trust to be recorded against 91 finished residential lots, 190 partially developed residential lots and residual undeveloped land located in the residential subdivision of Hidden Meadows, Harris County, Texas, (ii) the assignment of lot sale contracts providing for sales of finished

residential lots to a builder, and (iii) the assignment of development reimbursements owing from a Municipal Utility District to HLL. The interest rate under the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan is the lower of 13% or the highest rate allowed by law. The HLL Hidden Meadows Loan matures and becomes due and payable in full on January 21, 2015. The HLL Hidden Meadows Loan provides HLL with an interest reserve, pursuant to which we will fund HLL's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan.

In connection with the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan, HLL agreed to pay a $99,000 origination fee to us, which was funded at the closing of the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $25,000 and $23,000, respectively, is included in commitment fee income – related parties related to this fee.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $9.0 million and $6.2 million, respectively, is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we recognized approximately $1.0 million and $634,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan. Approximately $853,000 and $619,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the HLL Hidden Meadows Loan.

*Ash Creek Loan*

Effective April 20, 2011, we entered into a $3 million loan agreement (the "Ash Creek Loan") with UDF Ash Creek, LP ("UDF Ash Creek"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership. UDF Ash Creek is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The Ash Creek Loan provides UDF Ash Creek with interim construction financing for the construction of 19 new townhomes in an existing townhome community in Dallas, Texas. The Ash Creek Loan is evidenced and secured by a promissory note, first lien deeds of trust on the townhomes financed under the Ash Creek Loan and various other loan documents. The interest rate under the Ash Creek Loan is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. UDF Ash Creek is required to pay interest monthly and to repay a portion of the principal upon the sale of the townhomes covered by the deed of trust. The Ash Creek Loan matured and became due and payable in full on October 20, 2012. Effective October 20, 2012, we entered into a loan modification agreement with UDF Ash Creek, which extended the maturity date of the Ash Creek Loan to October 20, 2013. In determining whether to extend this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

In connection with the Ash Creek Loan, UDF Ash Creek agreed to pay a $15,000 origination fee to us, which was funded at the closing of the Ash Creek Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $8,000 and $7,000, respectively, is included in commitment fee income – related parties related to this fee.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the Ash Creek Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, approximately $2.5 million and $1.0 million, respectively, is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the Ash Creek Loan. For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we recognized approximately $266,000 and $40,000, respectively, of interest income – related parties related to the Ash Creek Loan. Approximately $60,000 and $40,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, for interest associated with the Ash Creek Loan.

*UMTHFII Loan*

On October 26, 2011, we entered into a secured line of credit promissory note (the "UMTHFII Loan") with UMT Home Finance II, LP ("UMTHFII"), an affiliated Delaware limited partnership. Our Advisor also serves as the advisor for UMT, which owns 100% of the interests in UMTHFII. The UMTHFII Loan provided UMTHFII with a $5 million line of credit to acquire or originate and fund construction loans and for business purposes approved by the Trust that are related to the acquisition or origination of construction loans. The UMTHFII Loan was subordinate to a senior loan entered into by UMTHFII and was secured by a pledge of the partnership interests in UMTHFII, a security interest against the assets of UMTHFII and a guaranty from UMT.

The interest rate under the UMTHFII Loan was the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. UMTHFII was required to repay the UMTHFII Loan as it receives net proceeds from the disposition of assets underlying the construction loans and as it receives net proceeds of interest associated with the construction loans. In addition, UMTHFII was required to repay the UMTHFII Loan as it received net proceeds from its private placement offering of up to $5 million in promissory notes. The UMTHFII Loan matured and became due and payable in full on October 26, 2012, at which point it terminated. We did not fund any advances or recognize any income associated with the UMTHFII Loan prior to its maturity.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UMTHFII Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, there were no amounts outstanding under the UMTHFII Loan and we had not funded any advances or recognized any income associated with the UMTHFII Loan.

*UDF TX Two Loan*

On September 20, 2012, we entered into a loan purchase agreement with a third party to acquire a loan obligation (the "UDF TX Two Loan") owing from UDF TX Two, L.P., an affiliated Texas limited partnership ("UDF TX Two") for approximately $2.9 million. UDF I has a 50% partnership interest in UDF TX Two. Our asset manager, UMTH LD, also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD. The UDF TX Two Loan provided UDF TX Two with financing to acquire 70 finished home lots in Lakeway, Texas. The UDF TX Two Loan is evidenced and secured by a promissory note, first lien deeds of trust on the finished lots financed under the UDF TX Two Loan and various other loan documents. The interest rate under the UDF TX Two Loan is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. Upon acquisition of the UDF TX Two Loan, we entered into an extension agreement with UDF TX Two pursuant to which we extended the maturity date of the UDF TX Two Loan to September 20, 2014. In determining whether to modify this loan, we evaluated the economic conditions, the estimated value and performance of the underlying collateral, the guarantor, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to pay or the value of the collateral and other relevant factors.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UDF TX Two Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012 approximately $3.2 million is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the UDF TX Two Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012 we recognized approximately $108,000 of interest income – related parties related to the UDF TX Two Loan, of which, approximately $81,000 is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012.

*UDF PM Loan*

Effective October 17, 2012, we entered into a $5.1 million loan agreement (the "UDF PM Loan") with UDF PM, LLC ("UDF PM"), an affiliated Texas limited liability company. UDF PM is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The UDF PM Loan provides UDF PM with up to $4.8 million in financing for the development of an amenity center and related project amenities located in Lubbock County, Texas. The UDF PM Loan is evidenced and secured by a promissory note and the assignment of development reimbursements owing to UDF PM pursuant to (i) an economic development

agreement and (ii) a public improvement district reimbursement contract, both of which were entered into between UDF PM and the city of Wolfforth, Texas. The interest rate under the UDF PM Loan is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. The UDF PM Loan matures and becomes due and payable in full on October 17, 2015. The UDF PM Loan provides UDF PM with an interest reserve of approximately $300,000, pursuant to which we will fund UDF PM's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the UDF PM Loan.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UDF PM Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately $892,000 is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the UDF PM Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012 we recognized approximately $11,000 of interest income – related parties related to the UDF PM Loan, all of which is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012.

*HLL IS Loan*

Effective November 29, 2012, we entered into a $6.4 million loan agreement (the "HLL IS Loan") with HLL. HLL is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The HLL IS Loan provides HLL with up to $5.8 million in financing for the development of residential lots located in Bexar County, Texas. The HLL IS Loan was initially evidenced and secured by a first lien deed of trust recorded against approximately 24 acres in The Preserve at Indian Springs, a residential subdivision in the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, as well as a promissory note, assignments of certain lot sale contracts, and other loan documents. The interest rate under the HLL IS Loan is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. The HLL IS Loan matures and becomes due and payable in full on November 29, 2015. The HLL IS Loan provides HLL with an interest reserve of approximately $600,000, pursuant to which we will fund HLL's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the HLL IS Loan.

In connection with the HLL IS Loan, HLL agreed to pay a $64,000 origination fee to us, which was funded at the closing of the HLL IS Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately $4,000 is included in commitment fee income – related parties related to this fee.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UDF PM Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately $3.1 million is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the HLL IS Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012 we recognized approximately $35,000 of interest income – related parties related to the HLL IS Loan, all of which is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012.

*One KR Loan*

Effective December 14, 2012, we entered into a $15.3 million loan agreement (the "One KR Loan") with One KR Venture, L.P., an affiliated Texas limited partnership ("One KR"). One KR is a wholly owned subsidiary of UDF I. The general partner of our Advisor is also the general partner of UMTH LD, our asset manager. UMTH LD also serves as the asset manager of UDF I. The One KR Loan provides One KR with up to $12.1 million to refinance existing third party debt and develop real property located in Bexar County, Texas. The One KR Loan was initially evidenced and secured by a first lien deed of trust recorded against approximately 31 acres of real property located in Bexar County, Texas, as well as a promissory note, assignments of certain lot sale contracts, a pledge of partnership interests in the borrower and other loan documents. The interest rate under the One KR Loan is the lower of 13% per annum, or the highest rate allowed by law. The One KR Loan matures and becomes due and payable in full on June 14, 2016. The One KR Loan provides One KR with an interest reserve of approximately $3.2 million, pursuant to which we will fund One KR's monthly interest payments and add the payments to the outstanding principal balance of the One KR Loan.

In connection with the One KR Loan, One KR agreed to pay a $153,000 origination fee to us, which was funded at the closing of the One KR Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately $4,000 is included in commitment fee income – related parties related to this fee.

A majority of our trustees, including a majority of our independent trustees, who are not otherwise interested in this transaction, approved the UDF PM Loan as being fair and reasonable to us and on terms and conditions not less favorable to us than those available from unaffiliated third parties.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately $6.0 million is included in notes receivable – related parties related to the One KR Loan. For the year ended December 31, 2012 we recognized approximately $13,000 of interest income – related parties related to the One KR Loan, all of which is included in accrued receivable – related parties as of December 31, 2012.

## O. Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose us to concentrations of credit risk are primarily temporary cash equivalent and loan participation interest – related parties. We maintain deposits in financial institutions that may at times exceed amounts covered by insurance provided by the United States Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). We have not experienced any losses related to amounts in excess of FDIC limits.

At December 31, 2012, our real estate investments were secured by property located in Texas and Colorado.

We may invest in multiple secured loans that share a common borrower. The bankruptcy, insolvency or other inability of any borrower that is the subject of multiple loans to pay interest or repay principal on its loans would have adverse consequences on our income and reduce the amount of funds available for distribution to investors. The more concentrated our portfolio is with one or a few borrowers, the greater credit risk we face. The loss of any one of these borrowers would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2012, we did not have any loans to borrowers that, individually, accounted for over 10% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio. As of December 31, 2012, our largest individual borrower and its affiliates comprised approximately 65% of the outstanding balance of our portfolio.

## P. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Selected quarterly financial data (unaudited) for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 is set forth below:

| | Total Interest Income | Net Interest Income After Provision For Loan Losses | Net Income | Net Income Per Share |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2012** | | | | |
| First quarter | $ 5,064,000 | $ 4,441,000 | $ 3,321,000 | $ 0.41 |
| Second quarter | 5,914,000 | 5,296,000 | 3,933,000 | 0.38 |
| Third quarter | 7,256,000 | 6,598,000 | 5,050,000 | 0.39 |
| Fourth quarter | 8,763,000 | 7,986,000 | 5,922,000 | 0.37 |
| For the year | $ 26,997,000 | $ 24,321,000 | $ 18,226,000 | $ 1.53 |
| **2011** | | | | |
| First quarter | $ 2,353,000 | $ 1,816,000 | $ 1,208,000 | $ 0.39 |
| Second quarter | 2,837,000 | 2,282,000 | 1,593,000 | 0.40 |
| Third quarter | 3,412,000 | 2,869,000 | 2,138,000 | 0.41 |
| Fourth quarter | 4,258,000 | 3,650,000 | 2,941,000 | 0.45 |
| For the year | $ 12,860,000 | $ 10,617,000 | $ 7,880,000 | $ 1.66 |

| 2010 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First quarter | $ | 201,000 | $ | 153,000 | $ | 1,000 | $ | - |
| Second quarter | | 693,000 | | 499,000 | | 220,000 | | 0.21 |
| Third quarter | | 1,234,000 | | 870,000 | | 591,000 | | 0.36 |
| Fourth quarter | | 1,926,000 | | 1,393,000 | | 1,414,000 | | 0.64 |
| For the year | $ | 4,054,000 | $ | 2,915,000 | $ | 2,226,000 | $ | 1.67 |

## Q. Subsequent Events

Effective February 5, 2013, we entered into the Third Extension Agreement with Raley Holdings, resulting in an extension of the maturity date associated with our Credit Facility to February 5, 2014.

On March 6, 2013, our board of trustees authorized a special distribution to our shareholders of record as of the close of business on April 15, 2013. This special distribution will be paid pro rata over all common shares of beneficial interest outstanding as of the close of business on April 15, 2013 and will be equal to $0.05 per common share of beneficial interest. This special distribution will be paid in May 2013 either in cash or in our common shares of beneficial interest for shareholders participating in our DRIP.

## Index to Exhibits

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|---|---|
| 3.1 | Second Articles of Amendment and Restatement of United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on December 16, 2008) |
| 3.2 | Bylaws of United Development IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 5, 2008) |
| 4.1 | Form of Subscription Agreement (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit B to the prospectus dated April 27, 2012 filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3), Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on April 30, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference) |
| 4.2 | Distribution Reinvestment Plan (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit C to the prospectus dated April 27, 2012 filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3), Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on April 30, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference) |
| 4.3 | Share Redemption Program (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to the description under "Description of Shares – Share Redemption Program" in the prospectus dated April 27, 2012 filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3), Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on April 30, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference) |
| 10.1 | Advisory Agreement by and between United Development Funding IV and UMTH General Services, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed on December 22, 2009) |
| 10.2 | Agreement of Limited Partnership of United Development Funding IV Operating Partnership, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q filed on December 22, 2009) |
| 10.3 | Third Amended and Restated Escrow Agreement by and among United Development Funding IV, Realty Capital Securities, LLC and LegacyTexas Bank (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on November 12, 2009) |
| 10.4 | Participation Agreement by and among United Development Funding IV, United Development Funding, L.P., United Development Funding II, L.P., United Development Funding III, L.P. and UMTH Land Development, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-Q filed on December 22, 2009) |
| 10.5 | Guaranty Agreement (Limited) by United Development Funding IV for the benefit of Community Trust Bank of Texas (previously filed in and incorporated |

| | |
|---|---|
| | by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 5 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 24, 2009) |
| 10.6 | Loan Participation Agreement – Buffington Texas Classic Homes, LLC between UMT Home Finance L.P. and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Form 10-K filed on March 31, 2010) |
| 10.7 | Loan Participation Agreement – Buffington Signature Homes, LLC between UMT Home Finance, L.P. and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-K filed on March 31, 2010) |
| 10.8 | Loan Participation Agreement between United Development Funding III, L.P. and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed on May 17, 2010) |
| 10.9 | Finished Lot Loan Agreement between HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q filed on May 17, 2010) |
| 10.10 | Revolving Credit Facility between Raley Holdings, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-Q filed on May 17, 2010) |
| 10.11 | Loan Participation Agreement between United Development Funding III, L.P. and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-Q filed on May 17, 2010) |
| 10.12 | Loan Agreement between PineTraceVillage, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-Q filed on May 17, 2010) |
| 10.13 | First Amendment to Advisory Agreement by and between United Development Funding IV and UMTH General Services, L.P. dated June 2, 2010 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on June 4, 2010) |
| 10.14 | Secured Promissory Note by 165 Howe, LP for the benefit of United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.15 | Construction Loan Agreement between Cheldan MM, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10.16 | Construction Loan Agreement between Buffington Signature Homes, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.17 | Construction Loan Agreement between Buffington Texas Classic Homes, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.18 | Secured Promissory Note by One Prairie Meadows, Ltd. for the benefit of United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.19 | Construction Loan Agreement between Crescent Estates Custom Homes, LP and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.20 | Secured Promissory Note by CTMGT Land Holdings, LP for the benefit of United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to Registrant's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-11, Commission File No. 333-152760, filed on August 9, 2010) |
| 10.21 | Revolving Loan Agreement between Community Trust Bank and UDF IV Acquisitions, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q filed on November 15, 2010) |
| 10.22 | Loan Purchase Agreement between FH 295, LLC and UDF IV Acquisitions, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-Q filed on November 15, 2010) |
| 10.23 | Revolving Loan Agreement between United Texas Bank and UDF IV Finance I, L.P. (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-Q filed on November 15, 2010) |
| 10.24 | Extension Agreement between Raley Holdings, LLC and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Form 10-K filed on March 31, 2011) |
| 10.25 | Secured Promissory Note between HLL Land Acquisitions of Texas, LP and United Development Funding IV (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to Form 10-K filed on March 31, 2011) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10.26 | Loan Agreement among CTMGT Williamsburg, LLC, CTMGT, LLC, Centamtar Terras, L.L.C., and United Development Funding IV effective as of September 27, 2011 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed on November 14, 2011) |
| 10.27 | Loan Agreement among CTMGT Williamsburg, LLC, CTMGT, LLC, Centamtar Terras, L.L.C., Mehrdad Moayedi, and United Development Funding IV Finance II, L.P., effective as of November 30, 2011 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2012) |
| 10.28 | Guaranty of Payment by United Development Funding IV for the benefit of Babson Mezzanine Realty Investors II, L.P., effective as of December 30, 2011 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2012) |
| 10.29 | Guaranty of Completion by United Development Funding IV for the benefit of Babson Mezzanine Realty Investors II, L.P., effective as of December 30, 2011 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2012) |
| 10.30 | Second Extension Agreement between Raley Holdings, LLC and United Development Funding IV, effective as of February 5, 2012 (previously filed in and incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2012) |
| 10.31* | Third Extension Agreement between Raley Holdings, LLC and United Development Funding IV, effective as of February 5, 2013 |
| 21.1* | List of Subsidiaries |
| 31.1* | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Executive Officer |
| 31.2* | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial Officer |
| 32.1** | Section 1350 Certifications |
| 101.INS*** | XBRL Instance Document |
| 101.SCH*** | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL*** | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB*** | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE*** | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF*** | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith. In accordance with Item 601(b)(32) of Regulation S-K, this Exhibit is not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section. Such certifications will not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.

*** Furnished herewith. XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

Exhibit 21.1

## List of Subsidiaries

United Development Funding IV Operating Partnership, L.P., A Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Home Finance, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Finance I, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Finance II, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Acquisitions, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Finance III, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV Finance IV, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership
UDF IV HF Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
UDF IV Finance I Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
UDF IV Finance II Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
UDF IV Acquisitions Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
UDF IV Finance III Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company
UDF IV Finance IV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Exhibit 31.1

## CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Hollis M. Greenlaw, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of United Development Funding IV;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of our annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this 1st day of April, 2013.

/s/ Hollis M. Greenlaw

Hollis M. Greenlaw

Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER**

I, Cara D. Obert, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of United Development Funding IV;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of our annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this 1st day of April, 2013.

/s/ Cara D. Obert

Cara D. Obert

Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

## SECTION 1350 CERTIFICATIONS

This Certificate is being delivered pursuant to the requirements of Section 1350 of Chapter 63 (Mail Fraud) of Title 18 (Crimes and Criminal Procedures) of the United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

The undersigned, who are (i) the Chief Executive Officer and (ii) the Chief Financial Officer of United Development Funding IV (the "Trust"), each hereby certify as follows:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Trust (the "Report"), which accompanies this Certificate, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and all information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Trust.

Dated this 1st day of April, 2013.

/s/ Hollis M. Greenlaw
Hollis M. Greenlaw
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Cara D. Obert
Cara D. Obert
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has been provided to the registrant and will be retained by the registrant and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

[ This Page Intentionally Left Blank ]

[ This Page Intentionally Left Blank ]

[ This Page Intentionally Left Blank ]

UDF IV

2012

# Select Developments

PH BOBC, LP
Bridges of Bear Creak
Austin, Texas

PH SPM2B, LP
Southpark Meadows
Austin, Texas

UDF

Photo for illustrative purposes only. Property pictured is not owned by or to be acquire UDF IV.

# Executive Team

## Hollis M. Greenlaw

Chairman of the Board of Trustees and Chief Executive Officer of UDF IV; Chief Executive Officer of UMT Services, UMTH Land Development and UMT Holdings; Director of UMT Services; and Partner of UMT Holdings

## Todd F. Etter

Chairman and Partner of UMT Holdings, Executive Vice President of UMTH Land Development, Director and Chairman of UMT Services

## Michael K. Wilson

Executive Vice President and Director of UMT Services and President and Partner of UMT Holdings

## Ben L. Wissink

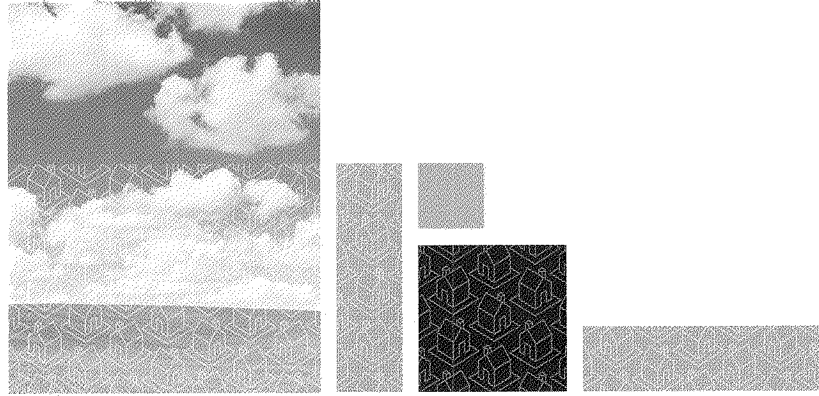
President of UMTH Land Development and Partner of UMT Holdings

## Cara D. Obert

Chief Financial Officer of UMTH Land Development and Partner of UMT Holdings

## Melissa Youngblood

Chief Operating Officer of UMTH Land Development and Partner of UMT Holdings



# Report of Independent Trustees

The independent members (the "Independent Trustees") of the Board of Trustees of United Development Funding IV (the "Trust"), upon review of the policies of the Trust, which are included in the Trust's declaration of trust, as amended, and cover, among other things, investments in secured loans, borrowing and related party transactions, and based on financial projections, estimated total fees, expected financial performance of the Trust, net assets of the Trust, estimated net income of the Trust, and investment activity of the Trust, determined, as of December 31, 2012, that the policies being followed by the Trust are in the best interests of the Trust's shareholders.

The Independent Trustees have reviewed the transactions between the Trust and its advisor and affiliates of its advisor that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2012, which are described in Note N to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in this Annual Report, and have determined that these transactions are fair and reasonable to the Trust and its shareholders.

## Other Information

The Trust is required, pursuant to its declaration of trust, as amended, to provide the following information. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Trust's costs of raising capital were approximately 12.5% of its capital raised. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Trust's total operating expenses were approximately 2% of its average invested assets and approximately 25% of its net income.

## Board of Trustees

**Hollis M. Greenlaw**
Chief Executive Officer
and Chairman of the Board
of Trustees

**Scot W. O'Brien**
Trustee

**Phillip K. Marshall**
Independent Trustee

**J. Heath Malone**
Independent Trustee

**Steven J. Finkle**
Independent Trustee

UNITED DEVELOPMENT FUNDING IV

2012

The United Development Funding Building

1301 Municipal Way · Suite 100

Grapevine, Texas 76051

800.859.9338

www.udfonline.com

For additional information on United Development Funding IV, please contact us at 800.859.9338.

Form 10-K
A copy of the company's form 10-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, is available without charge atwww.sec.gov, or upon written request.

Photos for illustrative purposes only. Properties pictured are not owned by or to be acquired by UDF IV.

00086355